

Official Transcript of Proceedings

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
531st Meeting - Open Session

Docket Number: (not applicable for meetings)

Location:
Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, April 6, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-967

Pages 1-287

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

531ST MEETING - OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

APRIL 6, 2006

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room O-1G16 of One White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham B. Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chairman
- WILLIAM J. SHACK, Vice-Chairman
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, ACRS Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO, ACRS Member
- RICHARD S. DENNING, ACRS Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS, ACRS Member
- MARIO V. BONACA, ACRS Member
- DANA A. POWERS, ACRS Member
- OTTO L. MAYNARD, ACRS Member
- JOHN D. SIEBER, ACRS Member-at-Large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN G. LAMB, ACRS Staff

3 JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW,
4 Designated Federal Official

5 ERIC A. THORNSBURY, ACRS Staff

6

7 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

8 JAMES ANDERSEN, NRR/DIRS

9 CHRISTIAN ARGUAS, NRR/DRA

10 MARK BLUMBERG, NRR/DRA

11 K. M. CAMPE, NRR/DRA

12 STEVE DINSMORE, NRR/DRA

13 RAY GALLUCCI, NRR/DRA

14 DENNIS HENNEKE, NRR/DRA

15 MICHAEL JOHNSON, OE

16 RALPH LANDRY, NRR

17 JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, ORNL

18 ALEX MARION

19 ROBERT RADLINSKI, NRR/DRA

20 SUNIL WEERAKKODY, NRR/DRA

21

22 GE NUCLEAR STAFF PRESENT:

23 JENS ANDERSON

24 WAYNE MARQUINO

25 BHARAT SHIRALKAR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VIA TELEPHONE:
2 RALPH BERGER, Enercon
3 AL SCHNEIDER, Enercon
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I N D E X

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	5
Application of TRACG Code to ESBWR Stability	9
Hazards Analysis Associated with the Grand Gulf	86
Early Site Permit Application and the	
Associated NRC Staff's Evaluation	
Safety Conscious Work Environment/Safety Culture	127
Draft Final Regulatory Guide, "Risk-Informed,	222
Performance-Based Fire Protection for	
Existing Light Water Nuclear Power Plants	
Adjourn	287

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:31 A.M.

CHAIR WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is the second day of the 531st Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. If you're wondering why it's the second day, we had a closed meeting yesterday with no transcript. So it is the second day.

During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following: Application of TRACG Code to ESBWR Stability; Hazards Analysis Associated with the Grand Gulf Early Site Permit Application and the Associated NRC Staff's Evaluation; Safety Conscious Work Environment/Safety Culture; Draft Final Regulatory Guide, "Risk-Informed,

Performance-Based Fire Protection for Existing Light Water Nuclear Power Plants and the Preparation of ACRS Reports.

A portion of this meeting may be closed to discuss General Electric proprietary information applicable to TRACG code.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting.

2 We have received no written comments or
3 requests for time to make oral statements from members
4 of the public regarding today's sessions.

5 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
6 being kept and it is requested that the speakers use
7 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak
8 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
9 readily heard.

10 I will begin with some items of current
11 interest. Mr. John Lamb, who has been with the ACRS
12 for a year, will be leaving to join the EDO's office,
13 as a Senior Operation's Assistant on April 10th. On
14 behalf of the Committee, I'd like to express my
15 appreciation for his outstanding technical support to
16 the Committee. He reviewed numerous matters,
17 including license renewal applications, fire
18 protection issues, revisions to Regulatory Guides,
19 operating plant issues and Generic Letters.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Do we have to let him go?

21 CHAIR WALLIS: Yes, well, that was what I
22 was going to say, his dedication, hard work,
23 professionalism and ability to identify issues in his
24 areas of responsibility for consideration by the
25 Committee are very, very much appreciated and thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you and good luck.

2 Is John here? Thank you, John.

3 (Applause.)

4 I should probably say, good luck, too.

5 We have some other items of interest in
6 the handout of items of interest, you'll notice that
7 several Commissioners have made speeches and they're
8 listed here and also an item of interest is that Brian
9 Sheron is going to become the Director of Research as
10 of May 1.

11 We have some other personnel matters.
12 Antonio Dias will join the ACNW staff on April 10th.
13 He has a Ph.D. in Nuclear Engineering from the
14 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Were you going
15 to say what was that or who is that? Antonio Dias,
16 George.

17 Do you want to make a statement, George?

18 (Laughter.)

19 Thank you.

20 Antonio Dias joined the NRC in November
21 2001 as a Technical Reviewer in the Spent-Fuel Project
22 Office. He was involved in the review of the software
23 transportation and storage applications in the areas
24 of thermal criticality and containment. He also
25 participated in inspections of storage sites and their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related procedures.

2 Prior to joining the NRC, Dr. Diaz worked
3 for several years as a consultant, providing services
4 to many U.S. utilities, as well as EPRI. His main
5 area of expertise is the simulation of multi-
6 dimensional time-dependent neutronic and thermal
7 hydraulic oscillated events for light-water reactors.
8 He was involved in validating and benchmarking most of
9 the current EPRI codes related to this line of
10 application. He was also part of the development team
11 for the EPRI three-dimensional nodal core simulating
12 code. His involvement with U.S. utilities was mostly
13 as a reviewer of their methodologies for core safety
14 analyses.

15 Please welcome, Antonio Diaz. Is he here
16 somewhere? Yes.

17 (Applause.)

18 We also a new member of the ACRS staff,
19 Michael Junge. He will join on April 17th. He will
20 be working on several subcommittees including Plant
21 Operations, Fire Protection and License Renewal. Mike
22 has a Bachelor's degree in Nuclear Engineering from
23 the University of Maryland at College Park. He
24 started work in 1981 as an Operations Engineer at
25 Calvert Cliffs. He obtained a Senior Reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operator's license and worked on shift was a Control
2 Room Supervisor and Shift Engineer. He joined the NRC
3 in 1989 as a Reactor Systems Engineer in Diagnostic
4 Evaluation in Incident Investigation Branch. He
5 returned to Calvert Cliffs in 1991 where he progressed
6 through various positions including General Supervisor
7 of Maintenance Assessment and Principal Engineer of
8 Auxiliary Systems. He returned to the NRC in 2004 to
9 the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research where he
10 worked on various projects including the pressurized
11 thermal shock project.

12 Please welcome Michael. Is Michael here?
13 Thank you.

14 (Applause.)

15 Now we will proceed with our business.
16 The first item on the agenda concerns the TRACG code
17 and its use for analyzing ESBWR stability.

18 I believe the first speaker is going to be
19 Bharat Shiralkar from General Electric.

20 Please go ahead.

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: Good morning. My name is
22 Bharat Shiralkar from G.E. and Dr. Jens Andersen who
23 is sitting over there will be helping me with this
24 presentation.

25 What I've done is we've got three or four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary charts and I'd like to close the session
2 at the very end to go through them. And within the
3 non-proprietary presentation, there are a couple of
4 charts on which I've taken off the numbers, but you
5 have the proprietary version which has numbers.

6 TRACG Code is a G.E. proprietary version
7 of TRAC which evolved from the National Labs,
8 particularly Los Alamos, and incorporates with some
9 G.E. proprietary models, particularly the PANAC 3D
10 neutron kinetics and has been extensively qualified
11 against data from various test facilities.

12 The NRC is certainly not new to TRACG
13 because it's been approved already for several
14 applications for BWR transience and ATWS or pressure
15 events for BWR stability in support of --

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Has been approved for BWR
17 stability. So our concern will particularly be how
18 this is applied to ESBWR

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

20 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you.

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: And has been approved for
22 ESBWR LOCA applications.

23 What I'd like to do today is to point out
24 some differences between the ESBWR and operating BWRs
25 to tell you what some of the major differences are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are considering.

2 We go through some of the TRACG
3 qualification possibility analyses fairly briefly
4 because I think we've been through some with the
5 Subcommittee at the last meeting. And then talk a
6 little bit about the application methodology that we
7 use with TRACG.

8 Next slide.

9 (Slide change.)

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: The main difference, the
11 obvious difference in the ESBWR and operating BWRs is
12 that the ESBWR has a tall chimney to boost flow,
13 natural circulation flow and natural circulation plan.
14 So we need to evaluate the possibility of what we call
15 loop oscillations that are driven by perturbations in
16 the chimney density, in addition to the normal density
17 of wave oscillations that we consider for operating
18 plants.

19 If you look at that figure, you'll see
20 there are a couple of other differences as well. The
21 downcomer is wide open to boost flow and this actually
22 favors what we call the bore-wide mode of stability,
23 instability, rather than the regional mode of
24 stability because of an open region. And also, the
25 core is shorter. It's one meter shorter than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating plants and that reduces this pressure drop.
2 So that is a significant improvement in stability
3 performance.

4 Can we go to the next chart?

5 (Slide change.)

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: The other difference is
7 that the ESBWR core is larger than operating plants
8 today. The largest operating plant today is the ABWR
9 in terms of core size, has 872 bundles. The ESBWR
10 will have 1,132 bundles so you can see on that figure
11 the vast curve is where the shroud would be for the
12 ABWR relative to the ESBWR size.

13 And what that does is having a large core
14 with more bundles is that we have to evaluate what we
15 call the regional mode of oscillations more carefully.
16 This means that the different regions with the core
17 can be less coupled electronically and it can have the
18 possibility of regions operating out of phase,
19 oscillating out of phase with each other. So the
20 larger core is going to favor the regional mode of
21 oscillation.

22 Next chart.

23 (Slide change.)

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'd like to show you the
25 range of the ESBWR parameters relevant to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating BWRs possibility. I'm sorry, this is kind
2 of hard to read.

3 The left hand, the little insert figure
4 there shows the operating map in terms of power versus
5 flow which is plotted on a core bundle basis so that
6 you can compare different plants on any equivalent
7 term. And it shows the power flow maps for some
8 operating plants on the ABWR and also show the ESBWR
9 curve, shown as the red curve there.

10 You can see, obviously, the flow rate is
11 going to be quite a bit larger than for operating
12 plants at natural circulation. All the instability
13 events we had with operating reactors are in the top
14 left hand curve of that map, natural circulation. You
15 can see it's quite far removed from where the
16 operating point of the ESBWR is.

17 The rate of condition for the ESBWR is
18 actually closer to what we call the MELLLA plus point
19 or the upgraded plant operating at somewhat reduce
20 flow. And the decay ratio would then be expected to
21 quite a bit lower than for natural circulation of
22 operating plants.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: So this plant, this figure
24 shows that the power per bundle is significantly lower
25 than you have experience with already, is that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: The power per bundle, yes.
2 It's lower than what it would be for an operating
3 plant rated conditions, yes. The flow would be lower
4 as well.

5 The box on the right-hand side, is there
6 some way I can point to this?

7 CHAIR WALLIS: You just have to describe
8 it. We're in a circular mode here, we can't see that
9 one. If you point to that one, we can't see this one.

10 I think you best just talk about it.

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'll just describe it.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sherry is using a cursor
13 which will show on all the screens.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: And Sherry knows what to
15 point out?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: The first one, I'm
18 comparing different parameters here that are important
19 for stability. The first one is the dynamic void
20 coefficient. And that is in the range of the
21 operating plants. So you expect the core to be
22 similar to the operating plants and the void
23 coefficient is in the range of the operating plants.

24 The second row shows the average exit
25 quality which is given by the power to flow ratio,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically. And that tends to be near the top end of
2 the operating plants which is at the MELLLA plus point
3 of the operating plants. And the same thing for the
4 third row which is the hot bundle exit quality which
5 again is in the top end of the operating plant region.

6 The next row shows the ratio of fuel time
7 constant to the flow transit time. The importance of
8 this is that the larger that number, the more damped
9 the feedback from the fuel would be to the heat flux.
10 And so the operating plants would have a ratio of like
11 three to five and for the ESBWR, the ratio is six to
12 seven, primarily because the transit time is smaller.
13 So the oscillation time is smaller for the ESBWR
14 because of the shorter fuel line and so you get a
15 larger ratio and more damping of the nuclear feedback.

16 The next row shows the ratio of the
17 harmonic sub-criticality to delayed neutron fraction.
18 The sub-criticality is a measure of how likely the
19 plant is to have regional oscillations. The smaller
20 the sub-criticality, the more likely you are to excite
21 that mode, the regional oscillation mode. And the
22 ESBWR because it's larger in size is going to have a
23 smaller sub-criticality and is more likely to excite
24 the regional mode than the operating plants.

25 And the final one is the ratio of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single phase, two-phase pressure drop and that is
2 significantly better for the ESBWR than the operating
3 plants and that's because of the shorter fuel length
4 and the smaller two-phase pressure drop in the region
5 above the rods of the fuel.

6 So all of these factors are favorable,
7 except for the one that has to do with the regional
8 mode of oscillation.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Bharat, I have a quick
10 question. Is the fuel still a 10 by 10 lattice? Is
11 it more open, less open?

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's a standard G.E. 14
13 light fuel. It is one meter shorter and
14 correspondingly, the length of the rods is going to
15 be larger compared, fractionally larger compared to
16 the standard G.E. 14 which gives you this lower
17 compressed pressure.

18 The next one, please.

19 (Slide change.)

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: This is a conceptual or
21 schematic map, if you will, of the stability map
22 plotted in terms of the sub-boiling number and on the
23 Y axis versus the Zuber number on the X axis. And
24 effectively, this is a non-dimensional sub-cooling
25 versus a non-dimensional power to flow ratio.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the dashed line that you see, the
2 black dashed line that you see is the boiling
3 boundary, if you will. Anything on the left side of
4 that is single case. When you cross that line, you
5 start producing the first voids, the first bubbles, if
6 you will, in the chimney or the core regions.

7 This region there which I'll call the Type
8 1 instability region and that region is where you
9 could have an oscillation, but used by a loop-type
10 oscillation that is produced by density variations in
11 the chimney when you first start the voiding process
12 in the chimney. And I'll explain that a little bit
13 more in the next chart.

14 Then as you raise the power level, if you
15 go to the right of that chart, then you cross the
16 second boundary and you get into another unstable
17 region which you call the typical density wave or the
18 normal, the oscillation that you might see in a BWR --
19 operating BWR. If you were to look at a similar map
20 for a forced circulation plant, you would not have
21 that doubling back in the Region 1. So the curve will
22 continue straight upwards.

23 So we need to consider both these kinds of
24 oscillations, the Type 1 and the Type 2.

25 Go to the next chart.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide change.)

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: This shows the mechanism
3 for the Type 1 instability.

4 CHAIR WALLIS: A question about the last
5 chart. You have a red-dashed line which is the called
6 the ESBWR operation.

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Does it end at the highest
9 value that you're going to get for Zuber number or is
10 it just --

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: So it doesn't go outside
13 that stable area?

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's the rated
15 condition. Now this map is conceptual. I mean --

16 CHAIR WALLIS: It's a cartoon?

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's not an ESBWR map per
18 se.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: Ah, so we shouldn't take it
20 too seriously?

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: You shouldn't take it too
22 seriously because it actually came from tests that
23 were conducted by Commander Van Der Hagen in Holland.
24 He conducted a map like this.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: It's qualitatively correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Was the previous curve
3 a cartoon then too?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: This one, no. This is not
5 a cartoon. This is for the full flow per bundle and
6 the bar per bundle that you get in the BWR.

7 This one is a cartoon.

8 This shows the mechanism of the type on
9 inability and these are low frequency loop
10 oscillations, so what's happening is that the
11 initiation of voiding at the top of the chimney, you
12 could use -- you change the driving head for the flow.
13 And that causes some possible oscillation. So the
14 right hand side shows the core and the chimney above
15 it. And the pressure gradient, because of the height
16 of this reactor vessel, the pressure at the bottom of
17 the reactor is about two bars higher than the pressure
18 at the top.

19 That difference becomes significant at low
20 pressure, starting up, for example. And so then you
21 get a saturation temperature gradient that you see on
22 the right hand side. Now as you heat up the reactor
23 vessel slowly, the blue line on the right hand side
24 you can see the temperature increasing slowly and at
25 some point then the temperature reaches a saturation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature at the very top and that's because the
2 saturation temperature is falling as you go up and
3 that's where you start getting the first initiation of
4 voids in the chimney.

5 When you initiate the first voids in the
6 chimney, the lower figure shows that you're going to
7 drop the density in the chimney. You're going to
8 increase the flow coming into the chimney. This then
9 stands to quench the voids and increase that density
10 again and the flow again goes back down. So you get
11 a cycle like that, what we call Type 1 oscillation.

12 Now these kind of oscillations are not
13 possible during normal operation and that's because
14 the perturbations in the chimney void fraction of
15 density are much smaller. When you first initiate
16 voids in the chimney, the changes in the density are
17 large and at low pressure you get large bubbles in the
18 chimney, significant change in the density in the
19 chimney.

20 But at normal operation, the chimney is
21 operating around 80 percent void fraction and so the
22 changes in the almost saturated region in that sense,
23 of some of the void fraction. And the perturbations
24 are small and the neutronic feedback would tend to
25 maintain constant void fraction in the critical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaction. In other words, if the flow goes down, the
2 void fraction tends to go up, but then the power comes
3 down to maintain more or less constant void fraction
4 in the reactor. So this effect of the feedback is
5 considerably mitigated.

6 The next one.

7 (Slide change.)

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: I should have said at the
9 bottom of the slide there that TRAC has been qualified
10 against data for this type of instability and I'm
11 going to show you some examples of that.

12 Next slide, please.

13 (Slide change.)

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: Type 2 instability is what
15 we call the standard density wave oscillation and
16 these are like .7 hertz in the ESBWR. In operating
17 plants, they would be on the order of .4 hertz. The
18 difference again is because you have a large higher
19 flow rates and we have a smaller length of the core
20 and so the frequencies here are somewhat higher than
21 operating plants. And these are observed in the
22 ESBWRs and coupled with thermal hydraulic neutronic
23 stability you could have either the core wide or
24 regional modes, out of phase modes, that have been
25 observed in plants. And these are joined primarily by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frictional pressure drop perturbations. And TRACG has
2 been qualified against data stability as well.

3 (Slide change.)

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: With that, I'd like to
5 move into the TRACG stability qualification basis and
6 I'll show you a few examples, some of the highlights.
7 This was discussed at length in the last Subcommittee
8 meeting.

9 TRACG has been qualified against a large
10 number of test facilities and operating plants. The
11 chimney void fraction was -- it's a new area because
12 you have now -- a chimney consists of perturbations
13 that are 60 centimeters in each cell. So these look
14 like fairly large regions and we got data from Ontario
15 Hydro in a pipe that was 52 centimeters in diameter
16 which is a fairly large size and we got a large range
17 of void fractions. That has been compared with TRACG.

18 Type 2 stability tests, we have data from
19 the FRIGG test facility that has been compared against
20 TRACG. We have a number of events and tests from
21 operating plants. The LaSalle core-wide limit cycle
22 event; Leibstadt regional limit cycle stability test;
23 Forsmark stability test; Cofrentes instability event;
24 Peach Bottom 2 stability tests.

25 And then we have Type 2 stability tests

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are the loop oscillation at the onset of
2 voiding. And those are CRIEPI/SIRIUS.

3 We also have data from the Dodewaard start
4 up. Dodewaard is a small plant, 183 megawatts, but
5 it's very much like a miniature ESBWR in the sense
6 that it has a chimney region, it has a core region.
7 It is an active circulation plant. It starts up the
8 same way. And we've never seen any type of
9 oscillation in that plant, but we have some
10 comparisons against a typical start up as well.

11 Next chart.

12 (Slide change.)

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm going to show you a
14 few examples of the qualification basis here and Dr.
15 Andersen discussed these in more detail last time and
16 if you want more detail, we can have him come and talk
17 about some of these again.

18 The Ontario Hydro void fracture tests were
19 performed in large-diameter pipes, 52 centimeter
20 pipes. Measurements were made 7 meters from the inlet
21 which is -- 7 meters is about the length and height of
22 the chimney as well. And the tests were done at 64
23 bar, 280 degree C. And the tests were performed by
24 circulating the flow with a large pump and then
25 withdrawing liquid from the loop to increase the void

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fracture in the loop as you went around.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And the right-hand curve shows a typical example of the void fracture changes with time. The vertical axis is a void fracture. The horizontal axis is the time. Void fracture measurements were made with the gamma, gamma beam attenuation method. There are five gamma beams used across the cross section to give you a cross sectional void profile. And void fraction, there were three periods that are marked there that show where essentially steady void fraction conditions were achieved and the flow rates were varied to get a range of void fraction versus flow kind of data.

The TRACG compares quite good. The differences are on the order of 2 to 4 percent.

CHAIR WALLIS: These are just steady void fractions. There's no perturbation propagating this by now?

MR. SHIRALKAR: No, they're steady in the sense that the void fraction will slowly increase over an hour.

CHAIR WALLIS: Right. It would be nice if you also had -- been able to fluctuate the void fraction in some way and see how it propagated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Maybe we'll discuss that --

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: There was some natural
4 fluctuations just because of some flow rate changes.

5 Next chart.

6 (Slide change.)

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: The FRIGG stability tests
8 were conducted in Sweden and this is the natural
9 circulation loop with a 37-odd bundle and the riser
10 region which also acts as a natural separation zone
11 and then the flow is returned, condensed and returned
12 back to the downcomer.

13 The little figure on the inset on the top
14 right-hand side shows the characteristics of natural
15 circulation flow versus the power level. And you can
16 see that TRACG predicted a natural circulation flow
17 quite well. I think the difference is on the order of
18 1 or 2 percent.

19 And then tests were done where the power
20 was increased in steps until the flow became unstable,
21 so you could see oscillations in the inlet flow. And
22 the onset of this instability which is a certain power
23 level that leads to this instability was measured and
24 calculated by TRACG and the lower figure shows these
25 predictions compared to the data at different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressures ranging from 2 MPA to 5 MPA.

2 And again, TRACG is doing quite well and
3 slightly conservatively in terms of predicting these
4 results.

5 Next chart.

6 (Slide change.)

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: Moving on to some of the
8 plant tests or events that have happened, the LaSalle
9 instability event happened in March of 1988. It was
10 caused by operators testing the RCIC initiation logic
11 and inadvertently caused a trip of both recirculation
12 pumps. The pumps coasted down to a flow of about 30
13 percent and 43 percent power level and after about 5
14 minutes or so as the feedwater heaters isolated, the
15 power increased slightly and oscillation started up 5
16 and a half minutes into the transient. At 7 minutes,
17 the oscillations had grown enough that it caused an
18 APRM SCRAM.

19 TRACG was used to analyze this event and
20 you can see that the natural circulation flow is
21 calculated quite accurately in the top figure. The
22 lower figure shows the section, the more or less last
23 section of the APRM signal.

24 TRACG is capturing the frequency quite
25 well and the frequency, the time needed for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oscillation is about 2.2 seconds and TRACG captures
2 that very accurately.

3 It also predicted the increase in the APRM
4 signal as time went on. Now there was a complication
5 in this event that the feedwater valve actuator was
6 sticking so that was imposing a slower oscillation of
7 40-second time period, oscillation, on the whole
8 transient. And so every time the feedwater
9 temperature went down a little bit, the power level
10 would go up and then it would come down again, so you
11 can see the slower transient, 40-second wave transient
12 can also be seen.

13 And eventually, it got to a point where
14 the APRM level went high enough that the SCRAM
15 reacted. And TRACG calculates the behavior, the
16 phenomena quite well.

17 Next slide.

18 (Slide change.)

19 CHAIR WALLIS: Does it keep on oscillating
20 after it's scrammed? The red curve keeps going on?

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: The red curve actually
22 went on and I think scrammed a little later or maybe
23 the scram was not set in the TRACG calculation.

24 Jens, can you help us with that?

25 MR. ANDERSEN: Does this work? Actually,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant scrambled and the end of the red curve is an
2 indication of the time where the scram took place.
3 Since this was not a planned test, actually, the only
4 data that were recorded were the last 60 seconds prior
5 to the scram and that's what you see in the figure.

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: Does that answer your
7 question, Graham?

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, I guess you stop
9 TRACG at a different time than the SCRAM. The blue
10 curve stops before the red curve and that's what
11 puzzled me.

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, that's a small
13 difference in the calculation. It's a close ratio for
14 the oscillation, so TRACG reads the APRM setpoint at
15 about 400 seconds whereas the data were more like 408
16 or 410 seconds into the event, which to me is quite
17 close.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: The next is the Leibstadt
20 regional oscillation stability test. These tests were
21 actually tests conducted during the start-up of the
22 plant in Cycle 1 in 1984. And these tests were
23 showing four points here. These are points done
24 basically where the pumps are operating at the low
25 speed and the flow control valve position opened for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 points 4 and 5 and at the minimum position for points
2 4A and 5A.

3 And all these cases resulted in regional
4 oscillation, out-of-phase, side-to-side symmetrically,
5 around a line of symmetry.

6 Next chart, please.

7 (Slide change.)

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: This shows TRACG
9 calculations. The top curves just shows that the
10 TRACG is calculating two channels, A and B, on
11 opposite sides of the line of symmetry to be
12 oscillating out of phase.

13 The bottom right-hand block shows the
14 actual oscillation contour which is the magnitude of
15 the APRM oscillation amount versus the position in the
16 core. So as you move in from the outside to the
17 inside, on one side of the core you have bundles that
18 are 13, 9, 5 and 1. And the maximum amplitude is
19 occurring around position 9 to 11. And on the other
20 side of the core you have numbers 3, 7 and 11.

21 And TRACG is predicting the magnitude of
22 the contour quite well. And actually, this contour
23 corresponds very nicely to the shape of the regional,
24 the first harmonic of the neutrons. And so the
25 characteristics of regional oscillations have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 successfully calculated by TRACG.

2 Next chart.

3 (Slide change.)

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: The oscillation compares,
5 as I showed you earlier, were all limit cycle
6 oscillations. So we wanted to also include some data
7 that produced very low decay ratios because ESBWR was
8 operating not at limit cycle, but at low decay ratios.
9 We wanted to see how TRACG would do when the decay
10 ratios are low like .3 to .2.

11 And Peach Bottom tests were performed in
12 Cycle 2, 1977. And these are done with the old 7 by
13 7 fuel and so the plant was extremely stable and the
14 decay ratios ranged in the neighborhood of .1 to .3.
15 Tests were performed at the minimum recirculation
16 speed curve and at one point at a slightly higher flow
17 rate. And these tests were then analyzed by TRACG and
18 you can see on the next chart, it compares with other
19 decay ratios between TRACG and data and I'm not
20 showing the numbers on this chart, but I think the
21 handout that you have shows the numbers as far as the
22 difference is a concern. And we are happy with this
23 kind of error in the predictions.

24 I should mention that this is one case
25 where the frequency is not calculated as well. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency for the oscillation was calculated by TRACG
2 to be around .3 Hertz and the data is more like .4
3 Hertz. And we are not sure -- this is one of the very
4 few cases where the frequency is different than what
5 is calculated to be.

6 Normally, the frequency is very easy to
7 calculate based on just the transport time of the wave
8 put through the core.

9 Next chart.

10 (Slide change.)

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm moving on now to some
12 of the Type 1 oscillation tests. And this again is
13 the oscillation that are driven at the onset of the
14 first voiding in the system, a loop-type of
15 oscillation. These tests were performed in Japan by
16 an organization called CRIEPI and the test facility is
17 called SIRIUS. And the test geometry consists of two
18 heated test sections, 1.8 meter long and a 3-meter
19 chimney on top of that.

20 And the tests were performed by starting
21 with a high subcooling at a given power level and then
22 increasing the temperature of the inlet slowly until
23 oscillations are observed.

24 Next chart, please.

25 (Slide change.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: So the chart on the left-
2 hand side shows a comparison of the flow in the
3 downcomer, the inlet flow, if you will, versus time.
4 The dashed curves are the TRACG calculations and the
5 solid curves are the data.

6 So as we start with the red curve at the
7 bottom, that's the one at the highest subcooling.
8 There is no boiling at all anywhere in the system and
9 there is no oscillation inlet flow. We have to start
10 increasing the temperature, the second curve from the
11 bottom which is at five degrees subcooling. You can
12 see that it has periodic increases in the flow, almost
13 like spikes and they're about 50 seconds, 70 seconds
14 apart.

15 TRACG calculated that same phenomena. It
16 didn't calculate the frequency correctly. The TRACG
17 is calculating at about 50 seconds and the data is
18 showing about 70 seconds or thereabouts. What's
19 happening here is that when you produce voids at the
20 top of the chimney, you get a sudden increase in the
21 flow. And basically you're getting a large increase
22 in the flow, fills the whole S section with cold
23 water. And then you will wait until that water heats
24 up again to saturation and then can produce the next
25 spike.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this time period is set not only by
2 transport through the system, but it's set by the time
3 required to heat up that liquid, after it has filled
4 up the whole section. And TRACG is calculating
5 somewhat smaller flows and therefore somewhat shorter
6 times to reheat that section again and cause the next
7 spike. So the frequency is a little off, but the
8 phenomena is as predicted..

9 And then you go to the next curve which is
10 again, a slightly higher temperature and now the
11 oscillations become more continuous. The heat-up time
12 is now pretty much gone away. And TRACG is not
13 predicting that frequency quite well. It's a little
14 smaller amplitude.

15 And then finally, the top most curve is
16 where you've got steady voids in the chimney and the
17 situation now has become stable again.

18 So this can be plotted in terms of the
19 stability map, on the right hand side, shows a
20 stability map that's plotted in terms of the vertical
21 axis being the channel heat flux, sorry, sub-cooling.
22 And the horizontal axis being the heat flux.

23 So at the given heat flux, as you increase
24 the sub-cooling, you encounter first an unstable point
25 and then if you go on decreasing it, you get to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stable region. And so you can produce a mpa like
2 this, at different heat fluxes, and then again TRACG
3 is predicting the size of that map quite well.

4 Next chart.

5 (Slide change.)

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: These are similar tests
7 that were done in that same facility at 7.2
8 megapascals. So again, the same kind of behavior was
9 observed. When you start getting voids in the
10 chimney, you start this oscillation phenomenon and
11 then as you go to higher temperatures of the inlet,
12 the oscillation stops.

13 In this case, the data is somewhat better
14 because they measured void fractions as well in the
15 riser section of the chimney section. And the top
16 curves show the comparisons of the void fraction
17 oscillations in the chimney versus TRACG.

18 And the lower left-hand figure shows the
19 comparison of the inlet flow and again TRACG is doing
20 an excellent job in calculating the void fraction
21 changes and the corresponding inlet flow changes with
22 time.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: So this is a high-pressure
24 test?

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's a high-pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: In the same facility?

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Same facility, yes. But
3 now with better instrumentation, so they have void
4 fraction measurements.

5 And the bottom right figure shows again a
6 similar map, if you will, of the unstable region and
7 the boundary that's drawn there, the solid line is a
8 TRACG calculator boundary and then there are some
9 points there that show where the actual measured
10 unstable region was and the correspondence again is
11 quite good.

12 Now just for a point of reference, I've
13 shown also the actual normal operating conditions for
14 the ESBWR at the bottom there and I don't know if you
15 can see that little point at the bottom, but that's
16 how far the normal state is in terms of the sub-
17 cooling and where we actually get these oscillations.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: And this test as done with
19 a full-scale --

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: It was done with a one
21 point meter core with three meter chimney.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Not quite full scale.

23 MR. SHIRALKAR: Not quite full scale. I'm
24 sorry, five meters.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: Five meters. It's getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. Next chart.

3 (Slide change.)

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: The last one,
5 qualification compares -- and I'm going to show is a
6 Dodewaard start up. This is not a very satisfactory
7 comparison because the plant data are kind of sparse
8 and the instrumentation is all at either the bottom
9 end or out of scale, typically, as far as the
10 measurements at the start-up conditions are concerned.

11 We especially ran these tests because at
12 about this time, this was about 1992, there was a lot
13 of papers in like, for example, the CRIEPI test and so
14 on in Japan, that talked about Type 1 oscillations.
15 And Dodewaard had never seen these oscillations. So
16 we wanted to see if they could see them by going very
17 slowly and doing these tests at different points.

18 The bottom line is they never did see
19 anything. They couldn't see any oscillations, but
20 when they went back again and looked at the LPRM
21 signals and did some other correlation analysis of the
22 signals, the topic they could perhaps see a damped
23 oscillation of about 10 second frequency. But there
24 was nothing visible on the instrumentation.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: So it was 10 seconds, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was probably a natural circulation type?

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. It would have to be
3 at the start-up phase. So what we have in the
4 Dodewaard start up are some measurements that were
5 done at fairly large intervals in time. And then we
6 have to sort of fill in in the middle in terms of what
7 the conditions might have been.

8 The first plot on the lefthand side is the
9 power as it was raised in the plant. The power was
10 actually calculated two ways. One is from the neutron
11 flux measurements which are more or less continuous.
12 And also, from a more reliable way which is the --
13 from a heat balance method which is only done at a few
14 points.

15 The estimated accuracy of these
16 measurements is about 50 percent, plus or minus, at
17 these low power levels. So they're not very
18 satisfactory from a core calibration point of view.

19 What we did was we actually input the
20 power as measured into TRACG for the simulation. The
21 bottom right hand side shows the pressure change and
22 at the very low end, what was done was we had
23 reasonable measurement of the steam flow, but the
24 pressure accuracy was not very good, so we input the
25 steam flow into TRACG to calculate the pressure. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond about 25,000 seconds, we actually input the
2 pressure into the code. So you can think of this more
3 or less as an input to the code.

4 Next chart.

5 (Slide change.)

6 MEMBER DENNING: On that chart, I didn't
7 understand on the lefthand chart, is the one with the
8 oscillations in it, that's the TRACG?

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: The one in the oscillation
10 is the neutron flow.

11 MEMBER DENNING: That's the neutron flow.

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: Out of core, neutron flux
13 monitors and that's the neutron flux.

14 The points that are shown are the
15 calculated power from the heat balance and the
16 continuous curve is tracked as.

17 MEMBER DENNING: And the reason for this
18 variability in the neutron flux is just measurement?

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: Partly measurement and
20 partly, I think, as you pull it out, you get some
21 spikes and it goes down again.

22 MEMBER DENNING: I see.

23 MR. SHIRALKAR: Go to the next chart.

24 (Slide change.)

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: These are what you might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call the -- the first two blocks I showed you actually
2 inputs the code. These are actually some of the
3 outputs that we compared with, with the code
4 calculations. The lefthand figure is the sub-cooling,
5 the local sub-cooling in a downcomer which is
6 calculated reasonably well. And the righthand curve,
7 actually the one that we're most interested in and
8 that is the downcomer velocity.

9 Now what Dodewaard was two thermal couples
10 in the downcomer, located at the elevation of the top
11 of the core and the bottom of the core. And the cross
12 correlation of those two thermal couples is to
13 calculate a velocity in the downcomer.

14 The accuracy of this measurement is about
15 10 percent at these conditions. So there are not too
16 many points here as far as data is concerned. You can
17 see one point at about 6,000 seconds and then the next
18 one is around 30,000 seconds.

19 TRACG is calculating some small
20 oscillation in the flow, the flow noise, if you will,
21 around 20,000 seconds. And this is what you call a
22 Type 1 oscillation is when TRACG first calculates
23 voiding in the top of the chimney.

24 Unfortunately, you don't have measurements
25 here to either confirm or not confirm this. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neutron monitoring instrumentation certainly didn't
2 show any evidence of any oscillation at all or in-flow
3 noise. The data from 20,000 to 40,000 seconds, the
4 velocity is lower than what TRACG calculates and the
5 best guess we have as to why that's happening is that
6 the power that was being used as an input to TRACG is
7 probably a little bit high in this case. And we have
8 evidence from another source and that is that the
9 steamflow rates also are quite a bit higher in the
10 TRACG calculation than in the prime measurements.
11 So we think most likely the reason for that
12 discrepancy between 20,000 to 40,000 seconds is
13 because of the uncertainty in the power measurement.

14 But the main thing we wanted to get out of
15 this was to see how TRACG would calculate the start-
16 up, calculate large oscillations and you will see the
17 oscillations in the data. As far as that is
18 concerned, we couldn't -- TRACG calculated small
19 oscillations, but nothing was seen in the data.

20 Next chart.

21 (Slide change.)

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Bharat, we're moving to
23 your summary curve, summary slide here?

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: In the Subcommittee, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent some time on the question of whether or not you
2 were modeling void propagation properly in the
3 chimney?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: You remember, and we talked
6 about artificial Courant number type smearing of this
7 void fraction and I've got -- you probably got this
8 message from me that in your presentation, on page 10,
9 you have a theoretical prediction that voids propagate
10 on change and in your slide study 13233 you put in
11 some perturbations and they propagated on change. But
12 on slide 14, when you were modeling ESBWR, you've got
13 attenuation. It looked as if something was wrong with
14 your Courant number or something.

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Either there's something
17 wrong with TRACG or you have to be very careful about
18 how you use it in terms of Courant number.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. I was going to
20 answer that question in the closed session.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: That's fine.

22 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm going to get to that.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, you will.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: But you're right, the
25 short answer --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: You will get to it. That's
2 all I need to know. You'll tell us.

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: I was coming to the end of
4 my stability qualification, but I do have another
5 small section of the application.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: So bear with me.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: The stability
10 qualification, the summary, in summary, the natural
11 circulation flow rates are calculated accurately. And
12 the onset of stability was calculated well for the
13 thermal hydraulics stability, the FRIGG test.

14 For the Type 1 loop oscillations, the
15 CRIEPI test, the loop oscillations and instabilities
16 were well predicted and the impact of the chimney was
17 calculated properly in terms of the void initiating
18 the chimney and driving the loop flow.

19 The plant instability, also the bore and
20 regional mode were both well predicted, consistent
21 with the uncertainty of the plant calculations. So
22 our summary is that TRACG is capable of performing
23 plant stability calculations.

24 Next chart.

25 (Slide change.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: With that, I'd like to
2 move into how we're using TRACG for this application,
3 and given that now we've been showing you some
4 evidence that TRACG is qualified to be used for that
5 application. And we are using TRACG for demonstrating
6 stability margin stream, normal operation and steady
7 points falling and dissipated transients.

8 We are also using TRACG to calculate
9 start-up projectories and to demonstrate that we have
10 a smooth transition in pressure and power with the
11 minimum of flow oscillation and large MCPR margins.
12 And G.E. is requesting approval from the NRC for the
13 use of TRACG for analyzing and demonstrating
14 compliance with the stability limits for the ESBWR.

15 Next chart.

16 (Slide change.)

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Types of stability
18 analysis we considered are what we call single channel
19 hydrodynamic analysis which we evaluate from a full
20 response to an inlet core perturbation to a single
21 channel. Typically, the high power channels are
22 perturbed. And we look at the response and extract
23 particular issues from that response.

24 We also have done what we call a
25 "superbundle", hydrodynamic analysis which is done by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perturbing the flow to a group of 16 bundles under a
2 common chimney cell, so we perturb that whole select
3 group of bundles, along with the chimney cell and then
4 look at the response of that cell.

5 We look at core stability which is
6 evaluated by a power response which results from a
7 core-wide pressure perturbation or a core-wide flow
8 perturbation. And we've done both of them which show
9 compatible results. And regional stability is
10 evaluated by applying -- by evaluating the power
11 response to symmetric out-of-phase flow perturbations.
12 So in this case, we actually calculate the position of
13 the line of symmetry and the regional harmonic and
14 then we apply out-of-phase oscillation of perturbation
15 in flow to opposite sides of the core and evaluate the
16 response.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: You also will be using
18 TRACG, presumably, for ATWS analysis and that time of
19 thing?

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, we will.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: And we'll have to see how
22 well it works on those, and some sort of independent
23 investigation with you, I think.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. I think we are doing
25 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: So we're not saying that
2 TRACG can do everything. We're saying it can do --
3 looks as if it can handle the kinds of things you've
4 listed here.

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: We think it can do
6 everything, but I haven't shown that to you yet.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, it can make some sort
9 of prediction of everything. The question is how good
10 is that.

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: Next chart.

12 (Slide change.)

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: The ESBWR stability
14 licensing basis, now the most limiting point of --
15 operating point for stability analysis is rate of
16 conditions for the ESBWR. Unlike the operating plants
17 which is an off-rated circulation point, with ESBWR,
18 the most limiting point is the rate of condition and
19 so we have to be sure that we have a large margins at
20 rated condition.

21 And so we want to establish a high degree
22 of confidence that at rated conditions, the decay
23 ratio are well within conservative design limits for
24 channel stability, core stability and regional
25 stability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a backup, the ESBWR would also
2 implement an LPRM-based detect-and-suppress solution
3 as a defense-in-depth system. This is so-called
4 Option 3 that is currently used on today's plants.

5 Next.

6 (Slide change.)

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: This is an eye test.

8 Sorry. We are applying TRACG in conformance with the
9 code- skewing applicability uncertainty methodology
10 which is a fairly rigorous and systematic methodology
11 for applying the best estimate code.

12 I'm sorry you can't read this, but let me
13 point out just a few items here that are most
14 important. One is we go through a formal phenomena
15 identification and ranking table to identify the
16 important phenomena and these phenomena are used to
17 establish the model applicability by looking to see
18 whether the model, the code has the appropriate
19 models.

20 They're also used to evaluate the
21 qualification database and then to perform validation
22 against a representative database for all of these
23 important phenomena. And finally, we established the
24 uncertainty in these important phenomena and then
25 combine it in a statistical basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next chart.

2 (Slide change.)

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: In the TRACG application
4 methodology, we calculate the figures of merit for the
5 core, channel and regional decay ratios at the
6 limiting operating conditions.

7 We statistically account for the
8 uncertainties and biases in the models and plant
9 parameters using the Monte Carlo method and we
10 demonstrate that the decay ratios meet the design
11 criteria with sufficient margin for uncertainties at
12 the 95/95 level.

13 Next chart.

14 (Slide change.)

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: The limiting conditions
16 for stability are actually at the rated condition. At
17 this point, I'm slightly out of order here with one
18 chart, but I want to stop at the end of this chart and
19 go into closed session.

20 (Whereupon, at 9:28 a.m., the meeting went
21 into closed session.)

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

O P E N S E S S I O N

9:46 A.M.

CHAIR WALLIS: It's always a pleasure to welcome Dr. Ralph Landry. We're now in open session.

DR. LANDRY: My name is Ralph Landry from the staff. I think I should apologize at first because if I understood the game plan today I would have put four slides on a page. Unfortunately, I put one slide on a page and you are able to read the slides.

The review --

CHAIR WALLIS: You put all words -- oh, you have got some curves.

DR. LANDRY: We have some curves. We are engineers and we can't get by without putting some plots in.

The review that the staff performed of the application of TRACG to stability in ESBWR was done by a team of reviewers: Veronica Smith -- Veronica Klein -- I don't know where that one came from. Veronica Klein and Peter Yarsky of the staff performed an excellent job in doing this review. We were assisted by Jose march-Leuba at Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Jay Spore now at Information Systems Laboratory.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DENNING: They're not going to be
2 here today, that's true, yes?

3 DR. LANDRY: That's correct. I'm going to
4 do the presentation until the questions come in and
5 then I'll call on Jose and Veronica.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. I think we should,
7 for the people that were on the Subcommittee, and for
8 those who were not present, should recognize that we
9 did have some excellent presentations from the staff's
10 consultants which I think helped answer a lot of
11 questions.

12 DR. LANDRY: Thanks, Rich.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Move along, we've got a lot
14 of slides.

15 DR. LANDRY: I can move through the first
16 number of them pretty quickly. The outline of the
17 presentation just covers some of the material that I
18 want to talk about today. Sherry. The previous
19 briefings that we had on TRACG, this just points out
20 that TRACG has been used for other applications, AOOs
21 and operating plants, we applied it to the LOCA and
22 the ESBWR and now we're talking about stability in the
23 ESBWR.

24 It is currently under review for
25 application to AOOs and the ESBWR and to ATWS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability --

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Can I just confirm that
3 this application to anticipate operating ESBWRs. Is
4 TRACG approved for use for AOOs and stability analysis
5 in BWRs?

6 DR. LANDRY: It's approved for AOOs.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: It's not yet approved for
8 stability analysis of BWRs, is that --

9 DR. LANDRY: It's been off and on applied,
10 but the staff has not formally reviewed and approved
11 it. It's under review for stability in the operating
12 --

13 CHAIR WALLIS: G.E.'s presentation says
14 it's been approved for BWR stability.

15 DR. LANDRY: It's actually under review
16 and that approval will be coming shortly.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: So they're safe in saying
18 approved for application to BWR stability in support
19 of the detect and suppression methodologies. Is that
20 correct or not?

21 DR. LANDRY: It's been used for the detect
22 and suppress methodology, but for general stability in
23 the operating fleet it is currently under review.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, so we don't have that
25 base to build on. I think we need to know that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LANDRY: The objective on the next
2 slide, Sherry --

3 (Slide change.)

4 DR. LANDRY: -- was to determine the
5 acceptability of TRACG and the prescribed methodology
6 which you've already discussed somewhat with General
7 Electric to predict instability in the ESBWR design.

8 The next one.

9 (Slide change.)

10 DR. LANDRY: Very quickly, some of the
11 instability modes that can occur in a BWR -- are the
12 ones that we are concerned with in here is the density
13 wave stability mode. The control system instabilities
14 are not a factor of the computer code and flow regime
15 loop oscillations as Rich Demming just pointed out,
16 were presented in depth at the Subcommittee meeting by
17 Jose March-Leuba.

18 The next done.

19 (Slide change.)

20 DR. LANDRY: Why is it important to
21 analyze BWR density wave stability? Because a number
22 of events have occurred and this lists those events
23 which have occurred in the United States. There have
24 been other events outside of the U.S. and in each of
25 these cases we see a periodicity on the order of two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to three seconds that has occurred in power flow
2 instability.

3 And the next one.

4 (Slide change.)

5 DR. LANDRY: The key question and as you
6 have already pointed out, Mr. Chairman, is can TRACG
7 predict an oscillation in power and flow in the ESBWR?
8 Can it predict a density wave transport through the
9 codes? Do numerics permit the oscillation to occur,
10 while not causing the oscillation. And do the code's
11 numerics permit the oscillation to be damped by the
12 physics of the system, rather than causing the damping
13 such as we just discussed with Courant number and I'll
14 go into in more detail of the study which we did of
15 the Courant number effect. And do numerics prevent a
16 damping to occur?

17 You already saw and we're not going to
18 project this figure because it's proprietary, the mode
19 for looking at stability in the ESBWR and on page 33
20 of the handout which I've given you, which is
21 proprietary, we give you the flow power operating map
22 for the operating fleet in the United States. And
23 this is a combination of calculation and empirical
24 data. The plan with use of TRACG is instead of using
25 empirical data and calculation, it uses a purely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 empirical calculation to predict stability in all
2 three modes, the channel, core-wide and regional or
3 out of phase as was shown in this slide, Slide 31 in
4 Bharat's presentation.

5 This is a departure in getting away from
6 using empirical information and we, of course, support
7 any time that you can give to a good, solid
8 calculational base for doing the analysis.

9 If we could go to Slide 8.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. LANDRY: The scope of the TRACG
12 application is to apply the code to stability and the
13 ESBWR design. This is not a review of the ESBWR
14 design. It is not a review of stability in the ESBWR
15 design. It is a review of the code. But we have to
16 do a calculation based on the physical characteristics
17 of the ESBWR design to determine if it's applicable.
18 And that's where we keep referring back to ESBWR
19 hardware components, the chimney components, natural
20 circulation and so on to support that the code can do
21 the calculation for this design, but we are not
22 passing judgment at this point in time on the design.
23 That will come during the design certification review.

24 The scope of the review is to look at
25 prediction of oscillations. The use of the code, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to emphasize is for steady-state conditions,
2 whether they are steady-state operating conditions or
3 steady conditions associated with an AOO. The plant
4 is taken through an AOO and arrives at a new steady-
5 state condition and at that new steady-state
6 condition, the decay ration is calculated based on a
7 perturbation applied to the core.

8 The code is not used to predict decay
9 ratio or oscillatory behavior during the course of an
10 AOO. You must take the plant to a new steady-state
11 condition to use the code to predict stability. We
12 have reviewed the code for use during early phases of
13 start up and we've specified in the SER that this is
14 until you reach the point of power ascension. We say
15 that because the assumption in the review at this
16 point in time is that you have steady-state xenon,
17 whether it's operating or during the start-up
18 procedure. You're not considering transient xenon
19 conditions.

20 We have stated in the SER that should the
21 code be used for the ascension phase of power, that
22 you have to run panic 11 module with TRACG which can
23 predict the transient xenon. We have not reviewed
24 that though and should it be used for the transient
25 portion of the start-up phase, we would go back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review panic 11 and the transient xenon condition.

2 Next slide.

3 (Slide change.)

4 DR. LANDRY: The approach that has been
5 taken is that, as Bharat has already said, the
6 application follows CSAU. During the review, we went
7 through an in-depth review of the PIRT, phenomena
8 identification and ranking table. We determined that
9 yes, we do agree with the high and medium-ranked
10 phenomena which have been identified in that table and
11 we feel that the table is appropriate.

12 We reviewed some specific models which
13 I'll go into in a few minutes. We reviewed the
14 assessment and I'll talk about the assessment very
15 briefly. Bharat has gone through that rather heavily.

16 I would point out at this time that when
17 we did the review, the assessment, we did not limit
18 the review to the material that was submitted in
19 support of the application of TRACG to stability for
20 the ESBWR. We went back and looked at the assessments
21 that were performed in the TRACG qualification report
22 from a number of years ago, the TRACG SBWR
23 qualification report and the TRACG ESBWR qualification
24 report, in addition to the stability report itself.

25 So when we did this assessment review, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the entire depth of the assessment program
2 that was used for TRACG to determine yes, it has been
3 shown to be capable for this application. We reviewed
4 the numerics and in a few minutes I'll go through a
5 numeric study that we did, looking at the effect of
6 the Courant number and the integration technique that
7 is used.

8 We did independent calculations using the
9 TRACG code itself, briefly which I'll talk about in a
10 minute. We did independent calculations using the
11 LAPUR code which is a frequency domain analysis tool,
12 a contractor at Oak Ridge National Laboratory used
13 LAPUR and we did some void modeling reviews which I'll
14 also talk about in a minute.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: TRACG and TRACE have common
16 ancestry.

17 DR. LANDRY: Somewhat.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: You didn't use TRACE. You
19 chose to use TRACG.

20 DR. LANDRY: Right, because at this point
21 in time, TRACE has not been assessed for application
22 to stability. That's not saying it can't do
23 stability. It's not saying it can yet either, because
24 that assessment for stability application has not been
25 done at this point in time. So we wanted to stay with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as few as variables in this review as we could.

2 If I could have the next slide, Sherry.

3 (Slide change.)

4 DR. LANDRY: Key models and phenomena that
5 were under review. This is a natural circulation-
6 driven machine as Bharat pointed out. The driving
7 head is balanced by loop flow losses and Jose March-
8 Leuba went through a detailed discussion at the March
9 Subcommittee meeting on loop flows and why we can
10 focus the review on the density wave propagation.

11 And the next slide.

12 (Slide change.)

13 DR. LANDRY: In the BWR, we have a coupled
14 neutronic thermal hydraulic and density wave feedback
15 system that is considerably different than in a PWR
16 because in a PWR you don't have boiling in the core,
17 so you don't have this strong feedback effect between
18 the voiding and the neutronics that you do have in the
19 BWR which, of course, makes the BWR more susceptible
20 to instability events.

21 Density wave propagation, of course,
22 depends on the vapor velocity. And if I can go to the
23 next slide.

24 (Slide change.)

25 DR. LANDRY: I'll just go through the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of slides very briefly because Bharat went
2 through the assessment pretty heavily.

3 We looked at the assessment that was done
4 on TRACG and determined that the assessment was over
5 a wide range of pressures, heat flux, inlet
6 subcoolings, natural circulation flows, using
7 information from the Dodewaard facility which
8 interested us a great deal because it was a natural
9 circulation of plant with a small chimney, even though
10 it was a considerably smaller plant and has now been
11 shut down. It was still a natural circulation boiling
12 water reactor with a chimney, so we looked at those
13 assessments very carefully and we were very pleased
14 with the assessments. The code did a very good job in
15 comparison to the start-up tests that were run at
16 Dodewaard.

17 We looked at the SIRIUS tests under
18 CRIEPI. We looked at some of the PANDA start-up tests
19 that were performed.

20 (Slide change.)

21 DR. LANDRY: And on the next slide, we
22 looked at operating plant data and in particular,
23 Peach Bottom event. We looked at Leibstadt briefly
24 and some of the assessments that were done against
25 Forsmark.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All of the assessments we felt were
2 showing that the code did fairly well. We were seeing
3 assessments against data, whether they're test data or
4 against actual plant data that were in the 2 to 6
5 percent uncertainty range. And for a code of this
6 magnitude, looking at data which are not always taken
7 with laboratory grade instrumentation, in an operating
8 reactor, we felt that this was a very good comparison
9 and indicated the code was doing a reasonably good
10 job.

11 So we felt that the comparisons indicate
12 that TRACG models are adequate for predicting power
13 oscillations in intended design.

14 Could I have the next one?

15 (Slide change.)

16 DR. LANDRY: Models' assessments
17 conclusions. TRACG includes the models required to
18 predict oscillations in the ESBWR. The assessments
19 against available data and operating plant data
20 indicate that TRACG gives consistent results and the
21 accuracy of the TRACG results can be determined by
22 propagation of model uncertainties.

23 And if I can add just a little side light
24 here, the discussion about use of the normal
25 distribution one sided for tolerance limit methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus a use of an order statistic methodology versus
2 other methodologies, the manner in which this is being
3 done by General Electric allows them, if they don't
4 satisfy all the conditions they need to from their
5 chosen statistical methodology, have all the
6 calculations necessary to fall back to a simple
7 nonparametric approach, rather than having to go
8 through and rerun all the calculations because their
9 end metric did not turn out correct. So they have
10 gone the extra step in doing their statistical
11 analysis by including enough calculations in their
12 statistical base that they can fall back to a lesser,
13 if I can call it a lesser level, without the
14 statisticians getting mad, a lesser level of
15 statistical approach and still satisfy all the
16 requirements for that approach.

17 So we have said in the past when we
18 reviewed the AOO application properly and think that
19 this is a valid statistical approach and we agree at
20 this point that still it is a valid statistical
21 approach.

22 If I could go to the next one, Sherry?

23 (Slide change.)

24 DR. LANDRY: Some of the calculations
25 which we performed on the staff, we went to General

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Electric's offices at Wilmington and we audited the
2 calculations which they performed and we also spent
3 several days at Wilmington going through the
4 procedures and working through the procedures which
5 their analysts used to perform the calculations
6 themselves, not just looking at the documentation
7 which was submitted, but we sat down and with our
8 computers, with our analysts and we ran cases
9 ourselves, following the exact procedures that they
10 use. We wanted to do that because when we were doing
11 some independent calculations using TRACG at the staff
12 level, we were not sure how you pull out a channel in
13 data perturbation, so we did our way. We did our own
14 method of cutting out a channel, at a perturbation and
15 follow through and follow the oscillation that occurs.
16 And when we talked with General Electric, they said
17 gee, yeah, that would work, but it wasn't the way they
18 did it. And we got almost identical results doing our
19 methodology.

20 So we decided that we needed to go down to
21 Wilmington, audit what they were doing and understand
22 the methodology that they were using two so that we
23 could come back and say yes, we agree, not only with
24 the code, but we agree with the procedure for
25 application to code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The independent calculations that we did
2 at ORNL involved use of LAPORE. We did some chimney-
3 effect calculations which I'll talk about in a few
4 minutes and we did some decay ratio calculations also,
5 using LAPORE, which I'll talk about again in a few
6 minutes.

7 We did an independent calculation so on
8 the void profile using TRACE, just for calculating
9 void profile of RELAP5 and wrote an independent drift
10 flux model, a simple little drift flux model. And
11 then tracked -- I guess I shouldn't say tracked --
12 followed the void profile generation and perturbation
13 through the system that TRACG was predicting, what we
14 were predicting with each of these methods and found
15 that for each of the methods, the comparisons were
16 very, very close. It really did not make a huge
17 difference whether you're using TRACE, RELAP5, pure
18 drift flux, TRACG, you're getting a void generation
19 and void density wave motion that was very close with
20 each of these methodologies.

21 So that gave us a confidence of what this
22 very large computer code was predicting was supported
23 by other codes and even by a small, independent
24 calculational model.

25 Next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide change.)

2 DR. LANDRY: The TRACG procedures, we, on
3 the staff, performed a core-wide decay ration
4 calculation. When General Electric did their
5 calculation and their submittal, they used a pressure
6 perturbation on the core as their perturbation method.
7 We decided to use a flow rate perturbation instead.
8 And when we did the flow rate, if we could look at the
9 next slide, we'll come back to this, Sherry.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. LANDRY: This is the response that we
12 got using the inflow perturbation to the core. And at
13 the top we put that the decay ratio we were predicting
14 was .33. The perturbation that was predicted using
15 the pressure perturbation of the submittal from
16 General Electric had a decay ration of .29, almost the
17 same. And the frequencies were very close, whether
18 you use a flow perturbation or whether you use a
19 pressure perturbation.

20 This gave us confidence that the code can
21 take a perturbation and transmit that perturbation
22 correctly.

23 MEMBER DENNING: You used the second and
24 third node for that calculation?

25 DR. LANDRY: Correct. The decay ratio

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is predicted as the ratio of the third to second,
2 they're peaks, positive peaks. There are a lot of
3 different arguments of whether you should use the
4 second to first, second to third or third to second or
5 which peaks you should use.

6 It really is not so important which peaks
7 you use as long as you consistently use the same peaks
8 for every analysis you do.

9 If we can go back one.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. LANDRY: The channel decay ratios,
12 calculations which we did, we used various channels
13 for the calculations. We used a number of different
14 axial power shapes and determined that the more bottom
15 skewed power shape was the more limiting.

16 We looked at the limiting channel
17 selection criteria and we looked at a super bundle and
18 --

19 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm sorry, you used the
20 second to the third peaks which looks like .5 to me,
21 rather than .3?

22 It is quite sensitive which one you use
23 and how you use it at this point and if you're going
24 to start arguing about whether it's .3 or .5, it's
25 quite an uncertainty in that, the decay ratio, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may need to be investigated further in your work.

2 Anyway --

3 DR. LANDRY: Maybe it was the second to
4 first.

5 Second to first will give you the .3.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm just pointing out that
7 we have found as a Subcommittee that you can change
8 the decay ratio quite a lot by picking which peak you
9 want to use.

10 DR. LANDRY: Right, and our statement on
11 this is as long as you use the same ones in every
12 analysis. You don't --

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Maybe there's another
14 method which uses the whole curve and optimizes --

15 DR. LANDRY: All right, then we can get
16 into arguments about you want to go later in the curve
17 if you can, but you don't want to go too late in the
18 curve because the higher harmonics become important
19 and start overriding --

20 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, well, we can talk
21 about that in future.

22 DR. LANDRY: We can talk about that with
23 the operating fleet.

24 MEMBER KRESS: If you drew a curve through
25 all the peaks, you'd get an exponential decay, you'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a decay constant with it.

2 DR. LANDRY: Yes.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Why didn't you choose that?
4 Wouldn't it be just as good?

5 DR. LANDRY: This is a technique that's
6 been developed over a number of years. Jose March-
7 Leuba --

8 CHAIR WALLIS: But this is the elementary
9 --
10 clearly, you could use a better technique. It's very
11 primitive.

12 DR. LANDRY: It's a technique that works
13 and it's been so widely used that people understand
14 what you're talking about now.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: But then you come against
16 CRS and they say ah, but you've used some other peaks.
17 You've got a different number. If you used the whole
18 curve that would have been much more convincing.

19 DR. LANDRY: And that's why we bring Jose,
20 so Jose can explain it.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: So he'll do it next time
22 and he'll work it out. We just need a better
23 derivation next time.

24 DR. LANDRY: Jose can give you an hour and
25 a half lecture if you'd like on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: Let's move on.

2 DR. LANDRY: Yes, Tom, one of the points
3 that you're making is correct. The most important
4 thing is that we have a decaying perturbation.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, yes.

6 DR. LANDRY: That this is not an
7 oscillation that is being sustained or that is
8 growing. The oscillation is decaying. If we can go
9 to the next one, Sherry.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. LANDRY: This is the super bundle
12 calculation which we performed. The red curve is the
13 hot channel. The light blue is an average channel and
14 the dark blue is the average for the whole super
15 bundle. And simply showing that when you consider the
16 super bundle, a grouping of 16 channels, the hot
17 bundle really doesn't have very much effect at all.
18 The super bundle is going to follow the average
19 perturbation.

20 We can go to the next.

21 (Slide change.)

22 DR. LANDRY: Calculation summary. The
23 staff concludes that we do understand the way the
24 TRACG code operates. We understand the stability
25 procedure that has been proposed by General Electric.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We feel that the procedure that's proposed works
2 because we used a different procedure and still got
3 comparable results.

4 We believe that the TRACG results are
5 reproducible. We were able to model ourselves and use
6 the code and get almost identical results.

7 The limiting channel selection criteria
8 has been established properly. We believe that
9 procedures are reasonable and complete. And we
10 believe that the instability modes have been properly
11 identified.

12 If we can go to the next one and now we'll
13 get into the numerical dissipation question.

14 (Slide change.)

15 DR. LANDRY: We on the staff wanted to
16 look at the question of damping and numerical
17 dissipation. To do that, we set up a small, simple
18 problem of a pipe with 26 nodes, 24 nodes up the pipe.
19 Held the pipe at a constant 500 degree K temperature
20 and then perturbed the inlet to the pipe by 20 percent
21 on temperature.

22 When we did that calculation -- may I have
23 the next slide?

24 (Slide change.)

25 DR. LANDRY: Holding the Courant number at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1, and using explicit integration, we see that we get
2 no damping and we get a propagation of the --

3 CHAIR WALLIS: This is the right answer.

4 DR. LANDRY: I'm sorry?

5 CHAIR WALLIS: This is the right answer.

6 The wave simply goes down the pipe.

7 DR. LANDRY: Correct. This is correct.

8 And in fact, you could almost consider something like
9 a chimney because we are not adding heat. There's no
10 core heat added. This is just a simple pipe.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: The bubble comes in and it
12 goes up.

13 DR. LANDRY: That's correct. Or density
14 wave comes in. And we can see with Courant number of
15 1 and explicit integration the wave is propagated
16 directly up the pipe without any dissipation.

17 (Slide change.)

18 DR. LANDRY: On the next slide, we see
19 what happens if you fix the flat number at .75. You
20 get some damping to occur.

21 (Slide change.)

22 DR. LANDRY: And on the next slide with
23 the Courant number set at .25, you get considerably
24 more damping.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, if I look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio between peaks, I've got a huge amount of decay
2 ratio.

3 If I look at positive peaks, they don't have a lot of
4 positive peaks -- it's all gone away.

5 DR. LANDRY: So you have a decay ratio of
6 zero.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: So artificially damping
8 makes the oscillation disappear in one oscillation.
9 It's amazing.

10 DR. LANDRY: This is an artificial --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: I know. This just shows
12 that you have to be careful about how you do your
13 numerical analysis.

14 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: I'm sorry, this is Jose
15 March-Leuba. You have to do the decay ratio with the
16 same Courant. You cannot do the ratio with the --

17 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm looking at the same
18 color. I'm looking at the red color --

19 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: If you stay on the red
20 curve, you see that the top is 5.2 and the bottom is
21 4.8, so it's plus 20, minus 20.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Then it goes to zero.

23 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: Well, that's because the
24 perturbation disappears. So the perturbation we have
25 .25 is like .95.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: We should really look at
2 different curves. The wave comes in with a magnitude,
3 the black one, and then it goes out with the magnitude
4 of the blue one.

5 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: But the ratio is of the
6 same spatial location.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: It depends on what you are
8 talking about.

9 DR. LANDRY: The purpose of this was not
10 to look at the decay ratio. The purpose of this was
11 simply to look at the numerics.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, don't get into that
13 too much. The point here is that the numerics can
14 produce damping of things which is in some way related
15 to decay of oscillations which is in some way related
16 to decay ratio.

17 DR. LANDRY: But at this point, we were --

18 CHAIR WALLIS: We've got to be careful
19 when we do this in the future.

20 DR. LANDRY: Right.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: That we don't artificially
22 introduce some damping.

23 DR. LANDRY: That's our point. That's our
24 point.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: This isn't really a decay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio. It's a different question.

2 DR. LANDRY: This is a different --

3 CHAIR WALLIS: It is a decay of something.

4 DR. LANDRY: This is only looking at the
5 propagation of a way up the channel and does it appear
6 to decay --

7 CHAIR WALLIS: I think Bharat was showing
8 a Courant number of .1.

9 DR. LANDRY: Well, if you go from 1 to
10 .25, you see a huge difference.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: Right, so this explains why
12 they were getting this attenuation.

13 DR. LANDRY: This is with explicit
14 integration.

15 Now if you look at the next slide --

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, don't they use
17 explicit integration in their analysis.

18 DR. LANDRY: I'm getting to that.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: I think they do.

20 DR. LANDRY: We're getting to that.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: Are you going to tell us
22 the secret?

23 DR. LANDRY: Yes.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay.

25 (Slide change.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LANDRY: The next slide shows the wave
2 propagation using a Courant number of .75 which is
3 again that high number we had originally, but within
4 implicit integration and here you see that the
5 propagating wave damps even more than it did with a
6 Courant number of .25 with explicit integration.

7 This is saying that the integration
8 technique itself will cause the damping. So the
9 purpose of this whole study was to say does numeric
10 system permit a wave to propagate without causing that
11 wave to damp? And we're saying yes, it does, if you
12 use the correct Courant number and you use the correct
13 integration technique, you will propagate the wave
14 without causing numerical dissolution.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: Now let's be clear.
16 Courant number relates the size of the node to the
17 velocity and the time spent?

18 DR. LANDRY: Right.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: And you've got two phases,
20 so one thing is which velocity are you going to use,
21 but apart from that --

22 DR. LANDRY: This was single phase.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: If you're going to use --
24 I know, but if you're going to use a constant time
25 step throughout the whole system, you have a real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem matching the Courant number everywhere,
2 especially during a range of flow rate, the velocity
3 is changing.

4 DR. LANDRY: And you really have to
5 determine where is it most important to see the
6 oscillation?

7 MEMBER DENNING: Let me state what I think
8 the caveat that we have to provide is along these
9 lines and that is we've seen here that in order to
10 predict the decay correctly, you have to have the
11 Courant number close to 1. And use the explicit
12 formation.

13 In the general application that doesn't
14 happen. You model the system differently with varied
15 nodes, nodal sizes, so that you don't have the same
16 Courant number throughout the problem.

17 So if you understand the basic physics of
18 what leads to the unstable regime, then you can
19 carefully nodalize to make sure that you're properly
20 nodalizing, getting the Courant number close in the
21 right places, but if there's a mode that you don't
22 understand, that there's a mode out there that we
23 haven't pre-identified that it's a node, I mean a
24 means for instability that if you just apply TRACG to
25 it without that core knowledge, you may very well miss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it because the Courant number will be wrong in some
2 place.

3 Now I'm not saying that we don't have an
4 understanding that the various modes and we can't use
5 TRACG cleverly to be able to demonstrate that it's
6 stable within regimes, but if there were a regime out
7 there that we really didn't understand the physics,
8 then just, in general, we don't have the same Courant
9 number throughout the problem and we could very well
10 not be able to have it jump out at us and say here's
11 something we didn't think about originally.

12 DR. LANDRY: We would agree with you
13 completely on that. And that's what --

14 MEMBER POWERS: A little clarification.
15 The reason that your non-unity Courant is damping the
16 wave is a numerical diffusion region?

17 DR. LANDRY: Right. This was purely a
18 study on numerical diffusion or you're talking
19 numerical dissipation whichever term you want to use.

20 And Rich, yes, we do agree with you.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: It does -- in their model
22 it does to some extent diffuse and dampen the driving
23 force of void fraction perturbation in the chimney.
24 They have shown by other arguments that that is not a
25 significant physical force, but it could be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in the case of the FRIGG test, where
2 you actually predicted instability, presumably that
3 was done right, because they did get this kind of
4 circulation. So we just know we've got to be careful.

5 DR. LANDRY: Right. Any time you use any
6 of these codes you have to be careful.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: If you have a huge code and
8 people just use it --

9 DR. LANDRY: That's why when we're talking
10 about the approval, we're talking about the approval
11 not only of the code, but of the procedure, the
12 process of its use.

13 Sherry, if we could have the next.

14 (Slide change.)

15 DR. LANDRY: The numerical dissipation
16 summary. As we just have gone through pretty heavily,
17 to minimize numerical dissipation, you have to
18 maintain the Courant number close to 1 and you have to
19 use explicit integration where dissipation is
20 important.

21 TRACG stability methodology minimizes
22 numerical dissipation by setting this variable equal
23 to one and by using finer nodalization toward the
24 inlet of the core.

25 If we can have the next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide change.)

2 DR. LANDRY: At Oak Ridge National
3 Laboratory, a model we set up using LAPORE, this was
4 a quarter core model using PANACEA 3D power
5 distributions, axial nodalization. Jose used the
6 ESBWR specific geometry and was using the model to
7 investigate the effect of the chimney.

8 When Jose did these calculations, he did
9 the calculation modeling the chimney and then modeling
10 the chimney with an increase of the friction factor by
11 100 and he found that he had to increase the friction
12 factor by 100 to see an effect, a measurable effect of
13 the chimney. So the conclusion at this point was that
14 on these calculations, the chimney was really not
15 terribly important.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Because we knew friction
17 was unimportant anyway.

18 DR. LANDRY: Right. But this was a way in
19 which we could look at what General Electric was
20 telling us and satisfy ourselves, yes, we do agree
21 that chimney is not terribly important.

22 (Slide change.)

23 DR. LANDRY: And on the next slide, we
24 have some of the results of the LAPORE calculations
25 for beginning and end of cycle and in this case we see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the decay ratios that the decay heat ratios are
2 considerably lower than those that were being
3 predicted in the TRACG submittal.

4 So at least it comforts us that we're not
5 seeing decay ratios twice what they were predicting.
6 It's a lot better to see ratios that are much lower.

7 (Slide change.)

8 DR. LANDRY: On the next slide, we've
9 already talked about some of the chimney stability, so
10 if it's okay, I won't go through this in a great deal
11 of detail.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: I think this may be
13 indicating that when you look at ESBWR design
14 certification, you're going to do some other, some
15 similar sort of checks.

16 DR. LANDRY: Right. We'll look at the
17 calculation. I think we can skip over to the next
18 slide and get right to the conclusions and this will
19 put us almost right on time.

20 (Slide change.)

21 DR. LANDRY: The conclusion which the
22 staff has drawn from the review which we formed is
23 that TRACG is capable of predicting oscillatory
24 behavior in reactor power and flow for the ESBWR and
25 as I've said earlier, this is not an approval of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ESBWR, but only for the application to do the ESBWR
2 analysis. TRACG is capable of tracking a density
3 wave. The numerics will permit an oscillation occur,
4 but not cause the oscillation. Numerics will permit
5 an oscillation to damp without causing or --

6 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Can instead of will.

7 DR. LANDRY: Okay. The numerics can
8 permit the oscillation to damp without causing or
9 preventing, if used correctly.

10 CHAIR WALLIS: Correctly, that's right.
11 Because we know it can damp the Courant number.

12 DR. LANDRY: But you have to do it right.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: You have to do it right.

14 DR. LANDRY: Next slide.

15 (Slide change.)

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Correctly.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: But we have an experimental
18 check here, George.

19 We have an exact solution.

20 MEMBER POWERS: We just haven't found how
21 to PRA correctly.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I regret opening my
23 mouth.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: Please conclude.

25 DR. LANDRY: Moving right along, TRACG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability procedure and calculated decay ratio for a
2 steady-state condition, TRACG procedure can be applied
3 to an AOO once a new steady-state condition has been
4 achieved.

5 TRACG is able to predict oscillations
6 during the start-up trajectory --

7 CHAIR WALLIS: Why are you restricted
8 there? I mean if it's predicting the AOO, presumably
9 during the fluctuations in the AOO -- it will actually
10 begin to show oscillations if they're beginning to
11 happen.

12 DR. LANDRY: It predicts the AOO, but the
13 way the procedure is followed for stability you must
14 come to a steady-state condition.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: It's a crude way of doing
16 decay ratio. If you had an AOO -- if there were big
17 fluctuations continuously and they were growing
18 oscillations on top of them, that would also indicate,
19 presumably, some instability. You don't just have to
20 have a base steady state.

21 DR. LANDRY: That's a different problem.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Right, but during an ATWS,
23 for instance, you might get oscillations superimposed
24 on the transient itself which is quite significant.

25 DR. LANDRY: We are looking at ATWS right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now and we've sent some queries to G.E.

2 VICE CHAIR SHACK: It's still in the
3 process. I mean if you're going to introduce a
4 perturbation, you have to have state to introduce the
5 perturbation level. But the process almost seems to
6 be set up to look at steady states.

7 DR. LANDRY: That's correct.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: That's because of this
9 extraordinary crude way of defining decay ratio. If
10 you're going to look at different frequencies on how
11 they will be amplified, then you get a much better
12 measure of that. Okay.

13 Let's next time we see you have a better
14 definition of decay ratio.

15 MEMBER KRESS: We'll have to call it
16 something else because it already has a definition.

17 DR. LANDRY: Okay, we've noted previously
18 your concern.

19 The procedures in the licensing topical
20 report are acceptable, but they have to follow
21 procedure that has been provided and the next two
22 slides are slides which refer to which are proprietary
23 and will not be projected.

24 This concludes the staff's comments.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you very much. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think as a result of your innate professional ability,
2 you've done a very good job presenting this. I give
3 you credit for it, rather than the training you
4 received at the Subcommittee. Congratulate you, very
5 good presentation. I also congratulate G.E. for doing
6 a professional job. I'm very happy to end on time.

7 Unless the Committee wants to probe this
8 a little further --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Just a question of Ralph.
10 You have a numerical construction here where I cannot
11 converge to reality by arbitrarily reducing the time
12 step. That surely must imply something -- there's
13 some application for which this numerical construct is
14 not applicable. It does approach reality as the time
15 step goes toward zero.

16 DR. LANDRY: I think you can say about any
17 code, Dana, that that's true. You can eventually
18 drive any numerical methodology.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: So you cannot reduce the
20 delta t.

21 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: You cannot reduce the
22 delta t unless you cut nodalization in half.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: So you cannot -- there's no
24 way of approach reality asymptotically without having
25 a whole lot of nodes in which you've matched the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Courant number everywhere.

2 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: Correct.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: A little disconcerting if
4 you're going to use it as a tool for a lot of --

5 MEMBER POWERS: Somehow I was operating on
6 the basis that the Courant number was Δt over
7 Δx squared or something like that.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Velocity comes into it.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Somewhere in there, but
10 there surely must be applications where this numerical
11 construct is just not going to be useful. Do we know
12 are those significant or do we know anything about
13 those?

14 DR. LANDRY: I know what you're asking and
15 every time we've looked at or developed new codes and
16 looked at codes, not even looking at just Courant,
17 there have always been concerns of where can we drive
18 this code to the results being ridiculous. That's
19 part of the job in writing the code, assessing the
20 code and testing the code to find where can you not go
21 with your code, with your numerical methodology.

22 Yeah, you can always get to that point.
23 You can drive it, but are you driving it in such a way
24 that you're not anywhere close to a realistic way to
25 use the code too? Then you cut the nodes down so fine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we've seen this with codes, where you can cut the
2 nodalization so fine that your results now start to
3 diverge. Going finer and finer and finer does not
4 always mean better and better and better.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: I think you have a problem
6 if you sort of decide to fix, by regulation, sort of
7 the nodal structure in a system and then it's good for
8 certain transients, but other ones may give our
9 situation where the Courant numbers in certain places
10 are very bad.

11 DR. LANDRY: That's right.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: And then you can't just
13 sort of say well legislatively we're going to say 10
14 nodes are good enough for the downcomer. There may be
15 certain situations where it's not good enough and
16 you've got to use these codes with a lot of sense and
17 someone who knows what's going on has to experiment
18 with them to see if he's missing something.

19 DR. LANDRY: And that's why we've tried to
20 be very specific. We've gotten to the point today
21 where we're very, very specific in our approvals, so
22 that we try to stay away from that area where the code
23 is being misused.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: This is why we've always
25 encouraged you to have your own code with your own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts who know what they're doing, who can explore
2 these things and not be bamboozled by some curves that
3 are shown by some applicant.

4 DR. LANDRY: Right.

5 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: Can I say something? I
6 was trying before to hold my tongue, but give me two
7 minutes. You've seen a lot of diffusion by the
8 Courant effect and you are reading it wrongly. Let me
9 take you to the extreme of this chimney and when
10 you're inserting a 100 percent void fraction
11 oscillation, a sine wave on the inlet, and you look
12 around to steady state -- not the steady state, but
13 let it run for an hour. At the outlet node, you still
14 have a sine wave coming out with more amplitude. So
15 the decay ratio of the inlet is 1. The decay ratio of
16 the outlet is 1. So all this diffusion we're seeing
17 --

18 CHAIR WALLIS: We show it in time, but not
19 in space.

20 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: Let me complete my
21 argument. So all this compression you see is damping
22 you see is in the space, not in time. And the effect
23 on ratio is not 1 to 1. What happens is the pressure
24 drops and the outlet is now one half of what it would
25 have been and that has an effect on the ratio, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is smaller by a factor of 2.

2 So it's not a linear --

3 CHAIR WALLIS: The worse case for a loop
4 oscillation is when you get something like a half wave
5 in the chimney in which case you don't have this
6 problem.

7 DR. MARCH-LEUBA: Correct.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Much less attenuating.
9 It's one thing we went into with the Subcommittee, but
10 we don't have time to go into here.

11 Any more -- thank you very much. Any more
12 questions?

13 Then we will take a break for 15 minutes
14 until 10 to 11. Thank you very much.

15 (Off the record AT 10:35 a.m.)

16 (On the record at 10:53 a.m.)

17 CHAIR WALLIS: So please come back into
18 session. The next topic on the agenda concerns the
19 hazards analysis associated with the Grand Gulf Early
20 Site Permit and I turn to my colleague, Dana Powers to
21 lead us through this one.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you, Graham.
23 Members will remember that a few months ago we wrote
24 a letter concerning the early site permit for the
25 Grand Gulf Site. We were fairly supportive in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter. We did ask for some clarification concerning
2 some geographical continuation of a shock wave coming
3 from an explosion during transportation accidents on
4 the Mississippi River. The attenuation was attributed
5 in the original application to the 65 foot elevation
6 difference between the river and the river and the
7 proposed plant site. The NRC staff asked the
8 Applicant to provide the attenuation -- the
9 clarification on the attenuation.

10 The Applicant has, instead, produced a
11 probabilistic analysis on the potential frequency of
12 hazardous explosions on this site. So he's taken a
13 different tact on this particular issue. That poses
14 a problem to us. We didn't anticipate that in our own
15 planning and so there has not been a subcommittee
16 meeting concerning the review of this new approach and
17 it's a fairly extensive approach. The Applicant has
18 looked at three different classes of events that could
19 take place in a transportation accident on the site
20 and, as any probabilistic analysis, one has to look at
21 frequency data bases and some up with disjoint
22 probabilities to multiply together to get the results.
23 So it's a non-trivial amount of material.

24 And we compounded our poor planning by
25 trying to stick this into one hour and we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipated the extensive interaction, so we've only
2 scheduled the staff and not asked the Applicant to
3 speak. All of this, of course, falls immediately on
4 the shoulders of the staff to make up for our poor
5 planning and so without more ado, I'll turn to the
6 staff who has reviewed the Applicant's submission.
7 They have critically reviewed it and have amended it
8 to come up with the input for their safety evaluation
9 report.

10 MR. ARAGUAS: Before I begin, I want to
11 make sure that the people who are supposed to dial in
12 are, in fact, on the line. Do we have those folks?

13 MR. BERGER: Ralph Berger here.

14 MR. SCHNEIDER: And this is Al Schneider.

15 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay, perfect. Do we expect
16 anybody else? Is that it? Would you guys mind
17 introducing yourselves again?

18 MR. BERGER: This is Ralph Berger.

19 MR. SCHNEIDER: And this is Al Schneider
20 with Enercon.

21 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay, thank you, and for
22 those of you who don't know me, my name is Chris
23 Araguas and I am the Project Manager for the Grand
24 Gulf Early Site Permit. Before we address the concern
25 that was raised or who we resolved this concern that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was raised during the December 8th meeting, I just
2 wanted to quickly go through the topics we plan to
3 cover today. As you can see, they're listed on the
4 second slide. That's the first is to over essentially
5 the purpose of today's meeting and then I'd like to
6 follow essentially with what Dana -- reiterate what
7 Dana mentioned which is essentially how we got here.
8 And then I will follow up with the remaining
9 milestones leading up to the issuance of the early
10 site permit.

11 At that point, I'll turn it over to Dr.
12 Campe, who will run through the regulatory
13 requirements pertaining to the review of potential
14 hazards in the vicinity of the proposed site and then
15 he will also talk to the Applicant's analysis. And we
16 do have the Applicant here in the event that you guys
17 want to direct your questions to them. And then we
18 will follow with the NRC's evaluation and ultimately,
19 our conclusions.

20 The purpose of today's meeting is to
21 provide both an overview of the Applicant's ultimate
22 methodology regarding the evaluation of the potential
23 accidents along the Mississippi River and the staff's
24 conclusions on the Applicant's -- essentially it
25 deferred from the Reg Guide approach, the Reg Guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.91 approach, which is essentially what was assumed
2 to be what they had come in through.

3 THE REPORTER: Can we have that question
4 again?

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I'm sorry. I asked
6 what was this an alternate methodology to.

7 GENERAL COUNSEL CARSON: And the last
8 thing is to address any of your questions at the end
9 of our discussion. As I mentioned and as Dana went
10 through, on October 21st, 2005, the staff issued its
11 final Safety Evaluation Report for the Grand Gulf
12 Early Site Permit Application and on the 8th we met
13 with you -- December 8th, we met with you to discuss
14 the results of our evaluation.

15 Following that on December 23rd, the ACRS
16 provided the EDO its final letter report and in this
17 report the ACRS documented the concerns raised during
18 this December 8th meeting. Following that letter, in
19 January of 2006, the staff held a conference call with
20 the Applicant in which it requested that the Applicant
21 provide further information to demonstrate compliance
22 with 10 CRF Part 100.

23 On the 22nd of February of this year, the
24 staff received the Applicant's alternate methodology
25 regarding this evaluation of potential accidents along

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Mississippi River and on the 8th of March, the
2 Applicant submitted Revision 3 to the Grand Gulf Early
3 Site Permit Application. Following that on March
4 27th, 2006, the staff issued a memo to ACRS with the
5 staff's revised evaluation of Section 2.2.3 of the
6 final Safety Evaluation Report which leads us to
7 today's meeting.

8 As I mentioned, I just wanted to quickly
9 go through the remaining milestones leading up to the
10 issuance of the early site permit and that is
11 following today's meeting, we will be awaiting a
12 letter from the ACRS outlining the conclusions on the
13 staff's evaluation. On April 14th of this month, the
14 staff plans to issue its final Safety Evaluation
15 Report as a NUREG and once the Atomic Safety and
16 Licensing Board has both the final Safety Evaluation
17 Report and the final Environmental Impact Statement in
18 hand, they will provide a date as to when they want to
19 conduct their mandatory hearing and --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
21 about the letter you expect to receive from us. Do
22 you expect that letter to readdress the entirety of
23 the submission or just address this amendment?

24 MR. ARAGUAS: Yeah, I would assume it
25 would just be a supplement to that initial letter you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sent out on the 23rd, just closing out the issue
2 today, hopefully. And following the hearing, we'll
3 have the final decision on the early site permit. And
4 now I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Campe.

5 DR. CAMPE: As has already been --

6 CHAIR WALLIS: Can I ask who Dr. Campe is?
7 Is he an NRC staff member?

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Yes, I apologize. Did you
9 want to introduce yourself?

10 DR. CAMPE: Yes, I'm an NRR Division --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: Just for the record, thank
12 you.

13 DR. CAMPE: Right. As has already been
14 mentioned, and as you see in the first slide here,
15 there's an item identifying Reg Guide 1.91, which has
16 to do with a bounding type analysis if one chooses to
17 take that approach which is what the Applicant had
18 initially submitted. And the results of that analysis
19 did not meet the criteria 1.91 unless one came up with
20 some additional mitigating factors. In this case
21 there was a claim for attenuation of the shock wave
22 due to this elevation difference.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Where did the one psi come
24 from? Is that over-pressure that would possibly lead
25 to a core damage to much less --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CAMPE: I don't know the precise
2 answer to that. It's -- it is -- it goes back quite
3 always historically. My general understanding is that
4 that is a measure of where there might be some
5 structural damage to safety-related systems but even
6 that, it's a very conservative view because --

7 MEMBER DENNING: I think it's more in the
8 regime of you break windows and you could damage very
9 minor --

10 DR. CAMPE: Right.

11 MEMBER POWERS: It's where conventional
12 buildings start to suffer some minor amount of damage.

13 DR. CAMPE: So it's a bounding analysis
14 where --

15 MEMBER KRESS: So if one were thinking
16 core damage frequency, it's really a conservative --

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's a threshold for when
18 you go and start looking in more detail.

19 DR. CAMPE: Yeah, it goes in line with
20 some of the other elements in Reg 1.91. For example,
21 the amount of material involved in the assumed
22 inventory for an explosion are bounding values for the
23 various types of transportation items such as barges
24 or trucks or things of that nature.

25 Having no real basis for going forth in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this direction because there was no verifiable basis
2 for the attenuation factor, the Applicant chose an
3 alternate method which has been done many times before
4 and that is in the form of a screening analysis. The
5 major differences here are that you now delve into the
6 actual real life data in terms of what is being
7 shipped, how often what type of quantities per
8 shipment and that sort of thing. And this, then is
9 assessed on a probabilistic basis, still of retaining
10 the 1 psi criteria.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, one doesn't invoke a
12 probability that you'll have the explosion at a
13 particular point, just the frequency of it passing by?

14 DR. CAMPE: No, no, no, frequency is just
15 one element. I'm just -- sample, it certainly does go
16 into the likelihood of a spill occurring and then in
17 the event of a spill, what is the likelihood of an
18 explosion.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Okay, thank you.

20 DR. CAMPE: Then briefly, just to
21 characterize, describe the Applicant's analysis, they
22 did perform an initial screening of essentially
23 everything that's going down on the river past the
24 site, looking for those things that would be
25 identifiable as hazardous substance so that you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dismiss things like corn or coal or things of that
2 nature. Then the commodities that were identified
3 were screened or data were obtained for these
4 commodities in terms of quantities and frequency of
5 shipment, along with physical properties and that sort
6 of thing.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me, back to my
8 previous question, you get the probability of a spill
9 by just data but that's a probability of a spill
10 anywhere on the river?

11 DR. CAMPE: The attempt is to make it as
12 site specific as one can. For example, there's a
13 general recognition that conditions are different
14 whether you're in open sea, in port areas where
15 there's high traffic density or inland waters, rivers,
16 so that differentiation was folded into the analysis
17 to look to what extent the data can be gleaned to
18 something that is applicable to the Mississippi River
19 in the vicinity of the site.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Okay, I appreciate that.

21 DR. CAMPE: But it's not focused to the
22 point of so many feet here from here to there. It's
23 the Mississippi River as a navigable water was one
24 source of data for this that was relevant.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Okay, that's likely to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a conservative estimate.

2 DR. CAMPE: It was done in -- every step
3 of the way there was due reflection of the
4 conservativisms whenever there was something that was
5 not precisely, no.

6 MEMBER POWERS: One of the things that I
7 didn't quite understand, in researching the data base,
8 they, of course, found data for ocean-going events,
9 port events, and this is not one of those positions.
10 It's a part of the river where there are no real
11 cross-traffic. There's a port, it's kind of a pseudo
12 port. So you can understand why they excluded that,
13 but they also seemed to exclude events that had
14 occurred on rivers other than the Mississippi. And I
15 didn't understand, why wouldn't those be applicable?

16 DR. CAMPE: I can only say that in a large
17 sense, the conditions may vary from one inland
18 waterway to another, just by the very nature of the
19 size of the river and the characteristics of the river
20 itself. I can't think of any other reason why you
21 would want -- why one would want to exclude data on an
22 inland river.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It's very explicit that
24 they did so and, I mean, that's the only thing I could
25 think of is that you know, what's the other inland

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 river way that's going to be -- have a high frequency
2 since for this analysis, the Ohio is considered part
3 of the Mississippi. The only other one I could think
4 of off-hand was the St. Lawrence Seaway and maybe
5 that's so different that you just don't count it.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could I ask a question?
7 Is there any reason why explosives, construction,
8 military applications, I mean, legal not terrorists,
9 why they aren't included in this list?

10 DR. CAMPE: What is included in the list
11 is what was found in the actual -- actuarial data of
12 what was being shipped on the Mississippi River.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It doesn't preclude that
14 other things could be shipped in the future.

15 DR. CAMPE: Theoretically, yes. You could
16 have -- this is a what if statement that holds in
17 every case.

18 MEMBER POWERS: You might on this list,
19 just clarify for the members what's meant by acyclic
20 hydrocarbons.

21 DR. CAMPE: I don't have a detailed
22 precise answer for that. My general understanding is,
23 it is a grouping that is on the basis of chemical
24 properties that are applicable to a group of
25 substances that have similar properties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Well, in particular, it
2 includes acetylene.

3 DR. CAMPE: Correct. The screening and
4 analysis which I'll go into a little more detail
5 later, but just at this point, just to introduce the
6 fact that there were three basic elements in that
7 analysis segregating the potential events into events
8 that are analyzable by different methods. And those
9 were three types of possibilities. One was where you
10 have the potential for detonation of a confined
11 folding of flammable vapor. The other one is where
12 the flammable substance is released in a spill and a
13 vapor cloud is allowed to form and ignition takes
14 place in which a way that it is essentially in situ or
15 in the immediate vicinity of the mishap itself.

16 And finally, recognizing the fact that
17 there is a possibility of delayed ignition, modeling
18 them takes into account the possibility of vapor cloud
19 forming, not igniting immediately, drifting,
20 introducing meteorological factors and drifting
21 towards the site and then evaluating the over-pressure
22 at that point. So these were the three basic elements
23 of the analysis and as I mentioned before, the
24 measure, the criterion for this was whether or not you
25 exceeded 1 psi at the proposed site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I would like
2 some clarification here.

3 DR. CAMPE: Yes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The way I understand
5 it, Regulatory Guide 1.91 imposes this traditional
6 deterministic requirement that the over-pressure
7 should be less than 1 psi.

8 DR. CAMPE: Correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does the Review
10 Standard 002 change that to a probabilistic criterion?
11 I mean, what is the difference between potential for
12 greater than 1 psi and the requirement of over-
13 pressure at site be less than 1 psi? Are you allowed
14 to use probabilities to show that the likelihood of
15 the over-pressure is very small?

16 DR. CAMPE: That is essentially the
17 approach taken here, right. It's --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The NRC has approved
19 this at some point. Is that part of the review
20 standard or -- I mean we're taking a deterministic
21 criterion and all of a sudden we are assigning
22 probabilities to it.

23 DR. CAMPE: The --

24 MEMBER DENNING: Yeah, they can't -- at
25 least with the simplistic calculations, they cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the deterministic criterion. So the analysis
2 that we see is indeed a risk analysis that says the
3 probability of this event is so low that it can be --

4 MEMBER POWERS: And the licensee -- I
5 mean, the Reg Guide only prescribes an approach that's
6 acceptable to the staff. The Applicant is always
7 allowed to take his own approach to this.

8 DR. CAMPE: The Review Standard does talk
9 about probabilistic approaches as a method of doing
10 that.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does allow it.

12 DR. CAMPE: Correct.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there is an idea
14 or a suggestion as to what kind of probability is
15 considered very low?

16 DR. CAMPE: 10^{-6} is the acceptance
17 criteria.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's low. That's
19 per year?

20 DR. CAMPE: Correct.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 DR. CAMPE: Having developed a list of
23 materials that had the characteristics in terms of
24 flammability properties and other physical properties,
25 generated a list of materials that then were analyzed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically for the over-pressure hazard and the
2 list, as you see here, is -- identifies materials such
3 as crude petroleum, gasoline, liquified natural gas,
4 naphtha, cyclic hydrocarbons, which as pointed out
5 earlier, was -- includes the commodity acetylene and
6 finally, benzene, toluene, alcohols and ammonia.

7 The data that we're used in obtaining the
8 information about the commodities and their shipment
9 frequencies, quantities, are listed in Slide 10. It
10 identifies the Army Corps of Engineers, the Water
11 Borne Commerce Statistics Center, data that was
12 specifically referred to as past the point data for
13 2003/2004. This is what was actually going past the
14 site.

15 MEMBER KRESS: The Applicant developed
16 this?

17 DR. CAMPE: Correct. And the frequencies
18 then were listed in the submittal both in terms of the
19 tonnage, the average, the maximum tonnage, the average
20 tonnage, the number of times per year. Now, the three
21 elements of the analysis that I had identified before
22 are outlined here in a little more detail. Just very
23 briefly on the confined explosions, the assumption is
24 that in the event of a mishap, you lose the contents,
25 the liquid contents of the container that's containing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the substance to such an extent that now you have the
2 remaining volume filled with a vapor that's within the
3 upper and lower probability limits and it's a fairly
4 straightforward calculation, if you detonate this,
5 what the over-pressure would be.

6 MEMBER KRESS: If you have 50 drums of
7 gasoline, do you use all 50 of them or just one?

8 DR. CAMPE: I'm not sure that that was
9 looked at specifically in terms of drums because that
10 would give you a lower insult than if you had lost
11 your containers. So normally, in the analysis, what
12 it was assumed that the entire cargo was available for
13 the spill.

14 MEMBER KRESS: That's really my question,
15 yes.

16 DR. CAMPE: And then, actually, the volume
17 then was determined by taking the densities involved
18 of both the liquid and the vapor and when you spilled
19 all of this, what was the remaining volume in terms of
20 vapor is what was used in the explosion analysis. And
21 in the event of the vapor cloud formation, the two
22 alternatives were you had initial early ignition or
23 delayed ignition, there would be resulting differences
24 in the analysis, the major difference was that in the
25 latter case with cloud delayed ignition and drift, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to invoke some kind of meteorology characteristics
2 and again, the meteorology that was used there was
3 conservative in the sense that there was a -- Class D
4 stability was used and wind speed, if I can recall
5 correctly, I think it was one and a half meters per
6 second.

7 MEMBER POWERS: One aspect, especially on
8 the confined and the vapor cloud at the mishap
9 location that I did not understand was some
10 substantial argument is made in the course of the
11 presentation that barges are transported up and down
12 the river in gangs. And so if I have a mishap on one
13 barge, it's relatively inconsequential to the site.
14 It may be very consequential to the remaining barges
15 and their event seem to me could pose a threat. Is
16 there a reason that they didn't look at one barge
17 triggering another barge, triggering a third barge?

18 DR. CAMPE: The staff looked at that very
19 same question and we, in fact, submitted a request for
20 additional information from the Applicant regarding
21 that. However, it was -- there are two parts to that.
22 The potential for simul -- or detonation from multiple
23 barge spills to be additive for over-pressure
24 calculations would necessarily invoke simultaneity.
25 That the spill and ignition and detonation would have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to occur at the same time.

2 This issue has been addressed on a number
3 of occasions in the past in much more severe
4 situations than this. I can point to an example where
5 actual -- analysis of actual munitions, ordinance
6 involving military explosives in railroad cars, which
7 are very closely coupled. They're much more
8 intimately coupled in terms of proximity. The final
9 results of the analysis were that you're really -- if
10 you had separation of events by even relatively short
11 periods of time, milliseconds, you had then,
12 identifiably individual events rather than an additive
13 single event.

14 So in our minds the simul -- these events
15 made it very unlikely that you would have to contend
16 with multiple detonation occurring at the same time.
17 However, what is a lot more realistic to consider is
18 in the event of a mishap involving multiple barges the
19 rupture and spill of your materials. There you do not
20 have that restraint of simultaneity. You have a
21 chance to spill quantities that are not necessarily
22 limited to a single barge.

23 The response we had was, I believe
24 reasonable in that the quantities that were analyzed
25 and used in the analysis, the shipping quantities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 invariably were larger than the sum total of the
2 individual holdings of each barge. In other words,
3 the barges by and large in the shipment data, showed
4 non-maximum capacity in multiple barge shipments. So
5 the quantities involved covered that eventuality of --
6 or that question of multiple spills whether or not you
7 considered it.

8 Also there was the consideration of
9 compartmentized containers which would make it
10 difficult to do -- to -- or a low likelihood of
11 rupture, simultaneous rupture of all the separate
12 compartments. And in addition, more and more of the
13 shipping is now going into double-hulled structures.
14 So, again, the question of simultaneous rupture and
15 spill of everything in a particular tow, at least on
16 a quantitary basis, there's a reasonable argument that
17 that's a very low likelihood. So we have looked at
18 the multiple barge scenarios.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, maybe just one other
20 question. Thinking again, about the confined or the
21 mishap location explosion, what the Reg Guide asked
22 you to look at and what was looked at is what the
23 over-pressure is at the site itself. But it seems to
24 me that there's also some threat from missiles
25 generated by the explosion itself. Now, I recognize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting a missile of sufficient size to travel a mile
2 and a half and hit, I mean, the probability is very
3 low but did anybody look at that probability?

4 DR. CAMPE: The analysis did not
5 explicitly include that. On the other hand, the staff
6 would be looking at -- this is a normal part of site
7 hazard review, it's site proximity missile. Usually
8 that comes into play when the geometry is such that
9 you have a nearby event, something that's essentially
10 at the -- let's say almost at the site boundary where
11 you -- the event itself generates a multitude of
12 missiles and it's just a question of whether one or
13 more of these may be energetic enough to do some
14 damage.

15 Here we have a situation where you have,
16 as you had pointed out, something a little over a mile
17 in distance. So by inspection you can say the event
18 itself, the initiation of a mishap happening, a spill
19 occurring and then ultimately an explosion taking
20 place, is already a relatively low likelihood number.
21 Now, in addition you have to contend with the solid
22 angle suspended by the site versus the source of the
23 missiles and by the time you take into account the
24 strike probability, if you will, the perception is
25 that the number would be extremely low and for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason, it would not be looked at.

2 It would certainly be looked at if this
3 was right -- differently if it was right at the site
4 where geometry did not play a key role.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a clarification.
6 What is the boundary for that one and a half mile? Is
7 that the middle of the channel or is that the
8 shoreline? Where are we measuring from?

9 DR. CAMPE: I believe it's the near shore
10 of the river. It's not the mid-point of the river or
11 anything like that.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: So if a barge runs
13 aground, spills something, explodes right along the
14 shoreline, would these calculations be --

15 DR. CAMPE: Uh-huh, right, that's how it
16 was modeled, right.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I'm curious about the
18 calculations. I'm envisioning you take a given amount
19 of vapor and put it in a volume and do an adiabatic
20 burn to get the pressure and then you do a $1/R^2$
21 attenuation up to the site. Is it something like
22 that?

23 DR. CAMPE: Uh-huh, for which part, for
24 the missile calculations?

25 MEMBER KRESS: No, no, no, for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosion over-pressure.

2 DR. CAMPE: For the over-pressure you go
3 through a -- what is usually referred to as the TNT
4 equivalency approach where you take that amount of
5 vapor in the volume --

6 MEMBER KRESS: I see.

7 DR. CAMPE: -- then you convert that to an
8 equivalent mass of TNT and again, using the Reg 1.91
9 type of conservatism of 240 percent conversion.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Okay, I understand, thank
11 you.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Reg Guide 1.91 does not
13 discuss missiles.

14 DR. CAMPE: No.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And so really the
16 Applicant is addressing the question with regard to
17 the Reg Guide and that confines itself to the
18 explosive aspect.

19 DR. CAMPE: Right, but missiles --
20 missiles normally are considered when they are
21 relevant to the accident scenario.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: But not under that Reg
23 Guide.

24 DR. CAMPE: No.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: But just to elaborate a
2 little on Dr. Kress' comment, the Reg Guide in its
3 references also go through when $1/R$ and $1/R^2$ are the
4 appropriate dissipation rates there. Just
5 anticipating where you were going.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

7 DR. CAMPE: Now, getting into a little
8 more detail on the three elements of the analysis,
9 with respect to the confined explosions, the results
10 show that none of the commodities that were identified
11 have the potential for exceeding the 1 psi at the
12 site. However, with respect to vapor cloud
13 explosions, the -- most of the commodities did have
14 the capacity of exceeding the 1 psi at the proposed
15 site. There were a few commodities such as the
16 alcohols, ammonia and acetone that were not in that
17 grouping because of very high solubility in water so
18 that spills were envisioned interacting intimately
19 with the river water and there was very little
20 opportunity for formation of a vapor cloud.

21 And then finally LNG was not included by
22 the Applicant because of the argument that
23 detonability explosion likelihood of LNG was -- in an
24 unconfined vapor cloud format was very unlikely.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask a question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that. It seems to me, my recollection is that
2 when people looked at the possibility of setting up an
3 LNG terminal on the Charles River in Boston, that they
4 looked at the potential for having a spill of
5 liquified natural gas into the Charles River and
6 getting a fluid interaction not dissimilar from
7 pouring water on molten lava and calculated the
8 detonations would come from that. Was that looked at
9 here?

10 DR. CAMPE: I'm not aware of that
11 particular scenario being explicitly looked at by the
12 applicant or the staff for that matter. However, even
13 though I may be getting a little bit ahead of myself
14 here on this slide, the staff did not use that same
15 approach as the Applicant in that we did recognize the
16 potential for LNG of -- under certain circumstances
17 yielding an over-pressure and an explosion and
18 detonation type of event. So for that reason, in the
19 staff's confirmatory analysis, we included LNG in our
20 list when we did the risk estimation.

21 Finally, in the third possibility is where
22 you have a vapor cloud that undergoes delayed ignition
23 so there's an opportunity for it to drift in whatever
24 direction and then of course, one assumed in the
25 analysis that the direction is towards the site. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that analysis, the only substance that produced -- had
2 the potential for producing an over-pressure greater
3 than 1 psi was identified as acetylene.

4 Having done this type analysis for each of
5 these substances, the Applicant had estimated
6 probabilities for exceeding 1 psi, as indicated in
7 this slide, in the range of somewhere on the order of
8 10^{-10} to 10^{-8} explosions per year which then, of course,
9 has to be aggregated into a total risk and a total
10 probability when you consider all the commodities that
11 were analyzed was estimated to be about three times
12 10^{-8} explosions per year.

13 The staff, in looking at the analysis that
14 was submitted, saw that the approach, the basic
15 approach of a screening analysis using actual shipping
16 data, was a reasonable one. It's done in many cases
17 in various modes of transportation, not just aircraft,
18 railways, trucks and so on. However, there were some
19 isolated elements in the analysis that were difficult
20 to verify or accept and so we -- the staff did a
21 confirmatory analysis in which it used those parts of
22 the Applicant's data that were reasonably established
23 and then introduced our own assumptions and modeling
24 where we felt there was insufficient conservatism or
25 insufficient verification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff used, as indicated on Slide 14
2 here, maximum shipping frequencies for the
3 commodities. The mishap rate was intended to cover
4 whatever uncertainties there may be by a sufficient
5 margin, so a 10^{-5} mishaps per barge river mile was used
6 when, in fact, we have references that indicate that
7 it would be something -- for inland waterways such as
8 the Mississippi it would be significantly less.

9 The spill rate was obtained by using data
10 in the submittal and it was simply obtained by taking
11 the spill rate per year per mile, dividing it by the
12 mishaps per year per mile, to give a specific spill
13 rate per mishap. The spills themselves as the data
14 shows, vary in frequency as a function of the size of
15 the spill. As one might expect, the likelihood of a
16 small spill is much, much greater than one that is
17 catastrophic you might say, losing the entire cargo.

18 There was a frequency -- spill size
19 frequency correlation that the Applicant performed to
20 allow one to establish a relationship between size and
21 frequency in order to address each individual
22 commodity when calculating the risk. The method of
23 calculating the correlation was somewhat difficult to
24 take into account because the binning that was used
25 was variable, it wasn't a constant binning. The size

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the spill was -- one bin was let's say from 10 to
2 100 gallons, then the next one is 102, 1,000, 10,000
3 I can't remember the exact numbers but the bin size
4 was variable. And then mid-points of these bins were
5 used as the data points.

6 It just is not as rigorous as one could
7 make it. The staff did a more traditional approach of
8 developing a probability distribution function, using
9 a log normal representation, a reliable
10 representation. The net result of the confirmatory
11 analysis on the frequency distribution of spill sizes,
12 it turns out that it didn't make that much -- in fact,
13 it made a very small difference between the two
14 approaches. We believe this is fortuitous in this
15 case and it's largely because the relationship between
16 the spill size and frequency is a monotonically
17 decreasing function. That's what the actual data
18 indicate. So it's a well-behaved function and so the
19 treatment of binning a zone is not as sensitive to it.

20 Had the data been in some other functional form this
21 may not be the case.

22 Finally, given the spill, what is the
23 likelihood of an explosion? The Applicant looked at
24 actual data and made an estimate of that likelihood
25 and it was estimated to be, as indicated here, .008

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosions per spill. Here again, the Applicant went
2 further by making an assumption that the actual
3 likelihood is a factor of 10 lower than that because
4 there was some reason to believe that not all of the
5 fuel inventory was involved in the detonation that was
6 recorded in the actual mishap description.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm sorry, you said the
8 Applicant didn't feel this was the NRC's analysis?

9 DR. CAMPE: I said there were parts of the
10 Applicant's analysis that we used --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: That you used, okay.

12 DR. CAMPE: -- if we found it was
13 reasonable. We did not find a factor of 10
14 reasonable. There was no visible basis, verifiable
15 basis.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, thank you.

17 DR. CAMPE: So we went ahead and used the
18 008 rather than the factor of 10 reduction.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you,

20 DR. CAMPE: And finally, the risk at
21 length, this is the distance of river on either side
22 of the site beyond which you would be too far away to
23 put it in so many words. And we confirmed that they
24 did a reasonable estimation of that. It was in the
25 range of a little over two miles to three miles.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: To calculate --

2 DR. CAMPE: Please go ahead.

3 MEMBER DENNING: I was just going to ask
4 with regards to the correction of the density function
5 treatment that they did for spill rates, have you
6 modified your SER to comment on that and to put in
7 your corrected analysis?

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Yes, that's correct, we did
9 modify the SER to incorporate the comments that Kas
10 previously just make.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Denning, were you
12 going to ask about the calculational tool used to find
13 these distances?

14 MEMBER DENNING: Well, specifically, I had
15 some concerns about the ALOHA code that I had
16 commented on and I was wondering whether you had taken
17 a look further at whether there's any validation of
18 that ALOHA Code for this type of analysis.

19 DR. CAMPE: We did not evaluate the ALOHA
20 code, per se. We did have some questions that we had
21 asked the Applicant regarding some of the
22 characteristics of the code to give us a basis for to
23 what extent we can rely on it. It didn't seem to me
24 like there were any potential for precipitous type of
25 anomalies that would say they're way off. There may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be some questions of accuracy but we didn't go into th
2 extent of evaluating the code itself.

3 The analysis then yielded similarly a
4 range of likelihoods for exceeding 1 psi on the basis
5 of our confirmatory analysis and the range, as
6 indicated in Slide 15, is roughly a range of order of
7 magnitude 10^{-8} to five times 10^{-7} per year and if you
8 add up all the commodities, you get on the order of
9 10^{-6} explosions per year as the likelihood of exceeding
10 1 psi.

11 In conclusion, then, I think his has
12 already come out in the --

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, when you say order of
14 you mean, one tons or three tons? What does that
15 mean, order of?

16 DR. CAMPE: I'm sorry?

17 CHAIR WALLIS: When you say order of 10^{-6}
18 do you mean it's between five 10^{-7} and three 10^{-6} ? What
19 do you mean by order of?

20 DR. CAMPE: Approximately something in
21 that range. In other words, if I had a number like
22 let's say eight time 10^{-5} that would be considered --

23 CHAIR WALLIS: The criterion is 10^6 isn't
24 it, one times 10^{-6} is the criterion you're using?

25 DR. CAMPE: The criterion is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: Or is it a very fuzzy
2 criterion?

3 DR. CAMPE: It is fuzzy in that you will
4 always find the modifier approximately or about in the
5 Reg Guides, in the Standard Review Plan, it's treated
6 that way because the numbers themselves are not that
7 precise and it would be difficult to prescribe
8 precision to that.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Had you not put the
10 approximate sign in front of it, we would have
11 interrogated you on the opposite.

12 MEMBER DENNING: We wouldn't put much
13 credence in the number itself but just from curiosity
14 sake, when you added up all the numbers, what did you
15 get?

16 DR. CAMPE: I don't have this on a slide,
17 it wasn't --

18 MEMBER DENNING: To what significant --

19 DR. CAMPE: -- 10^{-6} . It was something
20 close to that.

21 MEMBER DENNING: But it was above 10^{-6} ,
22 wasn't it?

23 MALE MEMBER: (Inaudible)

24 CHAIR WALLIS: So it was less than 10^{-6} .

25 DR. CAMPE: It was slightly less.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLUMBERG: It was on the order of nine
2 times 10^{-7} .

3 THE REPORTER: And your name is?

4 MR. BLUMBERG: Mark Blumberg.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: So less than, I understand.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, Graham, you're
7 understanding nonsense. No one is going to stake his
8 reputation on this number being less than --

9 CHAIR WALLIS: I understand that, too. I
10 understand less than. What you mean by approximately
11 could be an order of magnitude.

12 MEMBER POWERS: If we were standing here
13 arguing 10^{-3} was less than -- was about 10^{-6} , it might
14 be a subject for discussion.

15 DR. CAMPE: This is also in the backdrop
16 of the guidance that we have in the Review Plan that
17 says in actuality, if you take 10^{-6} -- the reason 10^{-6}
18 is an acceptance criterion, is that if you have
19 qualitative arguments of conservatism that allow you
20 to believe that it is actually something far less than
21 that, then that's the situation we're in, if you take
22 all the conservatisms that are embedded in here.

23 Just by way of summarizing and the
24 conclusions, the Applicant's data for estimating the
25 shipping frequencies and quantities, the mishap rates,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the spill likelihood, were found to be reasonable and
2 the -- there were some other portions as I had
3 mentioned before were not easily verifiable and we
4 therefore, performed a confirmatory analysis.

5 The main difference, the main factor, I
6 believe in the differences are the factor of 10
7 reduction factor that the Applicant had used in
8 lowering the definition of explosion. So the
9 conclusion is that even with the confirmatory analysis
10 and using more conservative values the likelihood of
11 exceeding 1 psi is still within the acceptance
12 criteria.

13 MEMBER DENNING: Could you provide us with
14 a copy of the modified SER to take a peek at? There
15 was some wording that we had also commented on and
16 we'd just like to take a look at that.

17 MR. ARAGUAS: Yeah, I can get you a copy
18 right after this meeting.

19 DR. CAMPE: That ends my presentation,
20 thank you.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Let me, again, referring
22 to the LNG vapor cloud denotation probability, you
23 essentially took that as one?

24 DR. CAMPE: I'm sorry?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Given a spill of liquified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 natural gas, and the production of a vapor cloud, you
2 took the ignition probability for that as one?

3 DR. CAMPE: Yes.

4 MEMBER POWERS: So the intrusion of a
5 liquid, liquid explosion cannot change that ignition
6 probability.

7 DR. CAMPE: Not -- I can't see how, no.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it's just a
9 clarification on what you did. Do members have any
10 additional questions?

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had a question on the
12 maximum shipping frequency. Is that for -- how did
13 you determine that? That's for the future, how many
14 years into the future? How large it's going to be?
15 Was there any adjustments for that?

16 DR. CAMPE: The principal source of data
17 were actual shipping data for the years 2003 and 2004.
18 And there was some variability in that. We took the
19 larger number and then went on top of that. In other
20 words, for example, I believe acetylene showed 14
21 shipments one year and nine shipments the next year.
22 We used 20 in our analysis. Now, that might sound
23 somewhat arbitrary, but it's not in the sense that we
24 also looked at the trends --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: That saturated?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CAMPE: -- and they're kind of
2 horizontal. And then on top of that, we're also aware
3 of the fact that if you look at barge mishap rates,
4 per se, they have been traditionally dropping down
5 every year.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I did not communicate this
7 to you but I was struck by the analysis of 914 and you
8 came up with 20 and I said, gee, why is that
9 reasonable. So I did some sort of a poisson analysis
10 and said, indeed had I done it, I would have come up
11 with an 18 or 19. So to the extent that that's
12 comforting, an independent analysis came up and said
13 10 was not a bad number to guess if you were trying to
14 bound things.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, my question is kind
16 of addressing the situation where somebody else has
17 decided that that particular channel is going to be
18 the route where they start putting in 50 barges a year
19 of natural gas. That has been looked at, you know,
20 there's no big plans for changing to something over
21 limits.

22 MEMBER POWERS: In fact, one of the good
23 things about both the application and the SER, you
24 weren't here for that discussion, is I think they good
25 a fairly aggressive effort to go out and find out what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people's planning was. I mean, there was effort in
2 that direction and, of course, that doesn't preclude
3 the fact that tomorrow somebody could come up with
4 something. Maybe we want to address the issue of
5 suppose things change. You know, suppose tomorrow
6 somebody decides we just have to build the world's
7 largest international airport next to the Grand Gulf
8 site to handle all the FEMA people that are flowing
9 into --

10 DR. CAMPE: Well, I think that concept
11 exists with respect to every operating plant in the
12 country. It's what I would call a what if -- there
13 are two basic ways to look at this. There's the what
14 if question and then there's the trending question.
15 Normally, this is why we look at end of life
16 conditions when it comes to projecting population
17 distributions, traffic rates, whatever in order to
18 assure ourselves that it's not a snapshot picture
19 today and then things will be different later.

20 The what if question is an open-ended
21 question and I'm not thoroughly familiar with what
22 regulations address that specifically if at all or
23 whether there is just a general understanding that
24 this sort of thing would not go by unnoticed. I
25 cannot answer that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, there's also other
2 restrictions on transportation because nuclear power
3 plants aren't the only thing potentially impacted.
4 You have cities and other things along the waterway
5 that if there's a significant change in what's being
6 transported, there's other requirements and
7 restrictions and other things that come into play for
8 approval of that.

9 DR. CAMPE: A good example of that is,
10 which is the natural case, is when somebody mentioned
11 about airport building. Airport construction is not
12 within our jurisdiction. We do not have any control
13 over whether an airport goes up or not. FAA, however,
14 does. And whoever is in a position of planning an
15 airport has to go to FAA for permission, the license,
16 what have you. And they go through alternate site
17 studies, environmental impact studies. The FAA does
18 an evaluation and invariably, if they are aware that
19 there is a nuclear plant in the vicinity, as has
20 happened before, they turn to the Commission in
21 saying, "Here is the submittal, the Environmental
22 Impact Statement, the Alternate Site Study, whatever.
23 What do you think"? We have had opportunity to
24 evaluate the alternate sites and say, "The following
25 ones have no problems. These two give us some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heartburn", and we provide that input to FAA.

2 They have a list of factors they evaluate
3 when they approve a site, aesthetics, economic need,
4 and safety, vis-a-vis, a nuclear plant. So those kind
5 of mechanism I would expect to be at play if what if
6 happens.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: And the FAA does have
8 requirements. There's restricted areas around power
9 plants right now and they're not going to approve
10 something that would restrict their airflow right
11 around the airport. So there's other restrictions
12 there.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Correct my interpretation
14 if it's wrong, but my interpretation of what you'd
15 said is that we don't indulge in the what if because
16 it's unbounded, but we have a mechanism to handle if
17 what if becomes reality.

18 DR. CAMPE: Not quite. If there is a
19 mechanism, what I said was I personally am not aware
20 of it. I would have to defer to people who are in a
21 better position. The legal people would have
22 interpretation of regulations. I cannot, myself,
23 answer that.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Do members have any
25 additional questions they'd like to pose? Our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intention, of course, is to write a letter that will
2 be supplemental in nature. It will speak only to this
3 new addition to the application and to the SER. Thank
4 you very much.

5 MR. ARAGUAS: Thank you.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Chairman, thank you.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you. We are going to
8 take a break shortly. I'd like to announce that we
9 intend to have our letter writing sessions and
10 probably also the PMP meeting of this committee
11 upstairs in Room 4B6, which is much more convenient
12 for the showing of our letters on screen and actually
13 talking around the table than this room is.

14 MEMBER DENNING: In this building.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: In this building, 4B6.
16 It's on the fourth floor, B6. That's where we intend
17 to go unless you let me know that that would somehow
18 horrify you. When? Today, it will be at 4:45 on the
19 writing letters. When we're writing letters. Our
20 meetings that will be on the transcript will be in
21 here for the next two days. All right?

22 VICE CHAIR SHACK: 4B6.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: 4B6. Right, and we'll let
24 you know later again. Okay, we're going to take a
25 break. Since it's difficult for this committee to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember anything other than whole numbers, I suggest
2 we take a break till 1:00 o'clock. I think we might
3 have a good chance of catching up during one of the
4 afternoon meetings. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon at 11:54 a.m. a luncheon recess
6 was taken.)

7

AFTERNOON SESSION

1:01 P.M.

1
2
3 CHAIR WALLIS: Please come back into
4 session. The topic now on the agenda is Safety
5 Conscious Work Environment and Safety Culture. My
6 colleague Mario Bonaca is going to lead us through
7 this one.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, we're going to hear
9 about NRC safety culture activities and we met in
10 January and we had a subcommittee meeting where we
11 heard a presentation about some of the details, the
12 selection of a thing called components for safety
13 culture, how they were fitted under the three cross-
14 cutting issues that belong to the ROPs now and we have
15 also received a number of procedures, inspection
16 procedures, that really describe how the process is
17 going to be implemented. And one procedure we have
18 not received yet is 93-003 that would describe the way
19 that an independent evaluation of safety culture can
20 be or should be conducted.

21 And, of course, that's a critical
22 procedure because it would define the constraints for
23 what's going to be done, how do you enter into that
24 procedure, how do you come out of it and how our
25 licensees will come out of it. And that's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important issue.

2 We're going to hear today progress to date
3 and we have chosen to also probably write a report on
4 this although we have not had in hand final
5 documentation. And the reason is that we would like
6 to contribute to the process of developing this new
7 initiative. So with that, I will turn to Mr. Johnson
8 and we'll proceed with the presentation.

9 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. My name is
10 Michael Johnson. I'm Chief of the Office of
11 Enforcement and head of the Safety Culture Initiative.
12 I'm joined by Jim Andersen, who is Chief of the
13 Performance Assessment Branch NRR, who will be making
14 the majority of the presentation this afternoon. And
15 I'm also joined by a host of folks including the
16 Safety Culture Committee members and folks who were in
17 the working group who participated in the development
18 of the activity sitting in the audience.

19 As was mentioned, we briefed the
20 subcommittee, the joint subcommittees on factors in
21 PRA and reliability in January regarding our
22 activities of -- our activities to date and our plans
23 to enhance the ROP in response to the direction that
24 we were given by the Commission. And specifically we
25 addressed the approach actually in a fair amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail, we talked about that approach.

2 We talked about components and what the --
3 the components as we see them with respect to safety
4 culture. We talked about international activities and
5 I should mention that Jay Basinski (phonetic) is on
6 travel today, he's not here in case specific
7 questions. We'll attempt to field them, of course,
8 Jay is not here today. And in addition, we talked
9 about the major remaining activities and plans that we
10 have with respect to going forward on this initiative.
11 And then, of course at that time, the subcommittee has
12 asked that we come back and brief this month, in
13 April.

14 The purpose of the briefing, I really
15 think is to touch on the approach, touch on the
16 approach -- you'll find that there are a fair number
17 of slides on the approach but we'll only do that to
18 the extent that you want us to go again over the
19 approach because it was covered in a couple of the
20 previous meetings. But we really want to emphasize,
21 I think, progress since January and our remaining
22 plans. As you're going to hear in the presentation
23 that Jim will make, we think we've made considerable
24 progress. We've nearly completed translating the
25 approach and the detailed procedural changes, those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very procedures that you've seen.

2 We're preparing training. We'll talk
3 about that in a little bit. We've identified some
4 transition issues and how we phase into implementation
5 so that the industry and the staff can fold out this
6 in a smooth manner. We're transferring also
7 leadership to -- from the Office of Enforcement over
8 the NRR. In fact, Gene Cobey was here in the previous
9 presentation. Gene is back in his job and the reason
10 Jim Andersen is here, NRR is really the program
11 office. NRR is taking back leadership for this
12 activity.

13 And the bottom line is, I think we're on
14 track to implement going forward in July. I should
15 mention the one procedure that you have not seen, it's
16 95-003. We plan to make it available on the 3rd of
17 April. The safety culture portion of that procedure
18 is ready to go. As I was going through the final
19 words in that procedure late last week, we discovered
20 that while we had done a good job, I think with Safety
21 Culture, we had inadvertently changed some parts of
22 the procedure that were -- that we didn't need to
23 change. We've done 95-003 inspections in accordance
24 with the procedure all along. Our intent was to fix
25 up the safety culture piece, not touch the other stuff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so we're going back to make sure that we didn't
2 inadvertently make those kinds of changes. We hope to
3 have that procedure available ready tomorrow,
4 unfortunately, not in time for your review today.

5 From an implementation perspective, I
6 think with respect to 95-003, we're okay with respect
7 to going forward and what I mean by that is we --
8 first of all, I should tell you, while we were working
9 all of these things in parallel due to the time
10 constraints that we had, we saved 95-003 till the end
11 because we recognize we only have one or so of these.
12 We budget for one of these a year.

13 Oh, by the way, we don't have any
14 outstanding 95-003 inspections that we plan on doing
15 and so we have some time before we would need to
16 exercise this procedure. Also 95-003 is a big deal.
17 It's going to be the first time we go out and do an
18 independent evaluation on safety culture and so we did
19 not want to rush to get it out and then have, as a
20 result that we've rushed on that, either go out with
21 the wrong kind of a procedure or do it badly, let me
22 just leave it at that. And so we've taken the time to
23 do it in a deliberative manner. We think we still
24 have time. We've talked with the industry. They
25 understand that it's going to be coming any day now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're going to be able to give us comments on that.
2 We've got time to factor those comments in and again,
3 get to implementation in the time frame.

4 So again, I'll stop there with respect to
5 lead in. I think we've -- as you will remember, we
6 were given some fairly specific guidance by the
7 Commission in terms of how we approach that. I think
8 in essence we've met that guidance. Hopefully, you'll
9 agree. Jim?

10 MR. ANDERSEN: Like Mike mentioned, my
11 name is James Andersen. I'm in the Performance
12 Assessment Branch in NRR. It's one of two branches
13 that support the ROP implementation in NRR. So I'm
14 happy to be here to discuss the safety culture with
15 you. I'm going to start on Slide 4 of mine.

16 Basically, like Mike said, the purpose of
17 today's presentation is to provide a short overview of
18 the approach regarding the treatment of safety culture
19 within the ROP. Like Mike mentioned, we have
20 discussed some of -- the definition of safety culture,
21 how we went about and selected safety culture
22 components and also discussed in some detail, the
23 proposed approach. My plan is to go over that
24 proposed approach again and also then get into
25 basically the current status of staff activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will, you know, go at your speed. If
2 you want to stop me, please do. Hopefully, I've left
3 a lot of time for question and answer.

4 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that one of
5 the concerns that arose is not just how you get into
6 this implementation of this but once the licensee is
7 castigated for having a bad safety culture, how in the
8 world does he get out of the situation? Are you going
9 to cover that area?

10 MR. ANDERSEN: It wasn't in the slide
11 package, but I can when we get into --

12 MEMBER POWERS: I think we would be
13 extremely interested in that.

14 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay.

15 MEMBER BONACA: Now, if I understand as
16 part of that procedure, 95-003 that they have not
17 completed yet. We haven't had the opportunity to
18 review, but that's a very important issue because, I
19 mean, it's interesting how you look at the 75,
20 whatever the identification and resolution, the
21 problem typically is the solution or the required
22 actions are pointed in a certain area. Once you go in
23 and you have an 95-003, it means everything is being
24 questioned, whether or not you have any findings in
25 some of the areas. And so it's a big deal how you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in. It's a big deal how you get out.

2 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay, maybe as I go
3 through, I can address that. I think the answer is
4 different depending on what the procedure. When we're
5 in the problem identification and resolution
6 procedures, 71-152, that will be a different criteria
7 on how to get out than if we're in 95-003.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, it's a resolution of
9 a specific issue, it's easier to understand than to --
10 what is consistent with the normal inspection process,
11 find the problem and ask for resolution.

12 MR. ANDERSEN: I have a slide on 71-152
13 and also on 95-003, so when we get to that point, if
14 I haven't answered the question, please.

15 A little background, back about a year and
16 a half ago the staff prepared a Commission paper on
17 several options related to safety culture. In
18 response to that paper, the Commission issued an SRM
19 that put boundaries on what the staff could and
20 couldn't do and that was important as far as the
21 safety culture working group was concerned because
22 there were certain areas they wanted us to go in and
23 certain areas they didn't. So I tried to capture some
24 of those on the slide here.

25 First, they asked us to enhance the ROP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment of cross-cutting issues to more fully
2 address safety culture and we did that through some
3 modifications we made to the cross-cutting area of
4 manual chapter 03-05 which is our assessment process.
5 The proposed to develop a process to determine the
6 need for conducting a safety culture evaluation at
7 plants with a degraded cornerstone.

8 We did through our work on 95-002, which
9 is the inspection when plants get into the degraded
10 cornerstone of the action matrix. We'll talk about
11 that in a little bit. And they also told us to
12 develop a safety culture evaluation process and that's
13 what we've done now in 95-003 and which we get into in
14 Column 4 of the action matrix, the multiple repetitive
15 graded cornerstone column.

16 They asked us to insure that inspectors
17 are properly trained in safety culture and I have a
18 small couple slides on training and what we're doing
19 in that area to address that. And they also asked us
20 to involve stakeholders in making changes to the ROP.
21 As Mike briefed during that last meeting and Gene
22 Cobey, we had a number of interactions prior to that
23 subcommittee meeting and we've had a couple more since
24 then and external stakeholders have also given us some
25 comments on the procedures which have been made public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on with respect to 95-003.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Do you -- I'm sorry, go
3 ahead, George.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is this
5 emphasis on the reactor oversight process. We also
6 have other programs, right, like flow accelerator
7 corrosion and all that, in-service inspection and all
8 that. Is it possible that issues of safety culture
9 may be raised in the context of those problems or is
10 it just in the ROP?

11 MR. ANDERSEN: You're talking about the
12 inspection procedures for in-service inspection?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. It's unclear
14 to me what role those would play.

15 MR. ANDERSEN: I would say whenever the
16 staff is out doing inspections, we're always looking
17 for issues regarding safety culture and that's part of
18 the training that we'll do, it's just to make the
19 inspectors aware of the safety culture components,
20 where they're documented in our inspection guidance.
21 And then if we want to further explore that area, if
22 there's a specific performance deficiency or finding
23 that we're addressing in say the in-service inspection
24 program, we can utilize portions of inspection
25 procedure 71-152, what do we need to do to go ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and inspect that. So -- yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not then just
3 the ROP.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: Well, the inspection
5 procedures for, say, in-service inspections, our part
6 is the ROP. They're all part of the baseline
7 inspection program. We do it all the time.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

9 MR. JOHNSON: All of those procedures, all
10 of those inspections across programs are covered by
11 the ROP and so where, for example, as a result of a
12 specific inspection, ISI or whatever, where there is
13 a part of the cause, I mean, has its root in the
14 safety culture area, we would flag that and look to
15 see what's going on with this.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As I was telling you
17 earlier, Mike, maybe you can help me here. How many
18 inspection procedures do I have to read to get a
19 global picture of the inspections? I mean, what is --
20 it's an ocean of --

21 MR. ANDERSEN: There's a number of
22 inspection procedures which we do as part of the
23 baseline inspection program every year. The number,
24 I want to say would be on the order of, I don't know,
25 30 to 40, somewhere in that range. There's also a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of inspection procedures we have on the shelf
2 in case we need them on a specific basis. And then
3 there's also supplemental procedures if we talk about
4 93-001, 2 and 3, which we do if we detect performance
5 at the plant declining. And then there's also event
6 procedures that if a --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the --
8 maybe the baseline procedure is the place to start.
9 What is the number there for the procedure?

10 MR. ANDERSEN: I'm guessing 30 to 40.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, the
12 number of the inspection.

13 MR. ANDERSEN: Oh, the actual listing of
14 all of them is in manual chapter 25-15.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: That contains an appendix
17 which lists the baseline inspection procedures we use
18 and then you can go into each one specifically to find
19 out --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

21 MEMBER BONACA: If any one of these
22 inspections finds a deficiency and then it will come
23 through the ROP. And then in case of cross-cutting
24 specs, it will come down under some elements of human
25 performance or production program, everything will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come through that, right? I mean, anything which is
2 the --

3 MR. ANDERSEN: Whenever we do an
4 inspection and find a performance deficiency, all of
5 those issues go through a process we use to first
6 determine if it's greater than minor. So there is a
7 threshold that, you know, below which we let the
8 licensee correct it, above which, you know, we want
9 them to enter into an action program and we track it
10 a little bit more. Then it goes through -- once we
11 determine it's a finding and it's greater than minor,
12 then we get into whether it has a cross-cutting aspect
13 to it. Whether it involves traditional enforcement
14 or, you know, we use a STP, a process to evaluate the
15 risk.

16 MEMBER BONACA: One last question I have
17 on that issue is, this greater than minor is a very
18 important point in these procedures. When you get
19 into 95-003, and the guy now is there being examined
20 for everything under safety culture, do you still use
21 a greater than minor concept for capturing issues or
22 do you use anything that you find? I mean, what's the
23 threshold?

24 MR. ANDERSEN: For specific performance
25 deficiency, yes, it's still greater than minor we use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 95-003. 95-003 also gives us the latitude to look
2 at programmatic areas and put some assessments to
3 those programmatic areas as well.

4 MEMBER BONACA: So what you're telling me
5 that if I have two different independent organizations
6 as I have, for assessment, and they did it separately,
7 they would come up with similar results or
8 conclusions? I'm trying to understand how objective
9 this 95-003 is going to be, I guess.

10 MR. ANDERSEN: I'm not sure I followed the
11 question. If you hired two different people to do 95-
12 003?

13 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

14 Mr. JOHNSON: While Jim is thinking, I
15 think it would be -- first of all remember, we've not
16 changed a major portion of 95-003 where we already
17 inspect that a licensee will go off and do an
18 independent look at root cause. So one major aspect
19 of 95-003 is going to be to continue that and then as
20 a separate piece of that, we're going to be adding in
21 this look at to what extent do you consider the
22 various components of safety culture, to what extent
23 did that have a bearing on this performance decline.

24 Now, the threshold, as Jim indicated, on
25 finding new performance deficiencies as a result of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that 95-003 inspection is exactly the same, greater
2 than minor threshold, but beyond that, we're going to
3 be passing judgment on whether the licensee in fact,
4 in their look that they did, found all of the things
5 that we think they should have found in terms of
6 addressing the issue, whether we think there are other
7 things that they need to address in terms of
8 addressing the issue. That's captured, I think,
9 fairly well, even today in terms of 95-003.

10 MEMBER BONACA: You understand that at
11 some point we need to discuss this issue of how do you
12 get an objective evaluation that will allow for the
13 evaluation to be objective independently on who does
14 it.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it seems to me
16 though that didn't -- in cases like this you really
17 have to rethink the definition of objectivity. I
18 mean, you would like them to reach essentially the
19 same conclusions but again, what does essentially
20 mean?

21 MEMBER BONACA: No, all I'm trying to say
22 is that if you allow for somebody to nitpick on
23 anything that exists and then piling up, you're going
24 to find that you never get out of it because
25 everything that looks like something that is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly up to snuff is thrown into the bucket by other
2 processes. This is not allowed. Only more than minor
3 things are possible. So I'm trying to understand how
4 that concept is conveyed and brought into 95-003.

5 MEMBER POWERS: That's tomorrow, right?

6 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I don't think we're
7 going to talk to you tomorrow on that.

8 MEMBER BONACA: The timing is --

9 MR. JOHNSON: We'll issue it, yes. The
10 threshold -- again, the threshold -- remember in 95-
11 003 we've already got issues, significant issues, and
12 so the real focus of 95-003 is to try to understand
13 what the licensee did, first of all, in terms of
14 looking at that issue and what caused it and do they
15 understand what caused it and have they taken -- do
16 they have the appropriate actions planned to address
17 it, so on and so forth.

18 And then the second part of 95-003 is we
19 want to do sort of -- independently, we want to arrive
20 at the same conclusions. We're not -- again, if I
21 were looking at issues and I happen to stumble across
22 another issue, a separate issue, unrelated, those same
23 thresholds for whether it's minor, more than minor or
24 less than minor apply. So I'm not just adding in
25 everything that I see based on this 95-003 inspection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is some restraint as to how I approach that.

2 The other thing I would add, George, in
3 response to your question on the baseline inspection,
4 remember the baseline samples, all of the
5 cornerstones, right? We sample also on the baseline
6 PI&R, the cross-cutting issues and we -- again, once
7 we apply that threshold for findings that are greater
8 than minor, then we document them for those things
9 that are greater than minor. The licensee puts them
10 in the corrective action program and addressed them.
11 We do supplemental inspection, perhaps, if they --
12 some missing, that's sort of the way the ROP is
13 structured.

14 MR. ANDERSEN: I think we're going to hit
15 some of these points again in the slides so we can
16 discuss them. Do we have another question? Slide 6,
17 please.

18 So taking a look at the basic safety
19 culture initiative approach here, we believe that the
20 approach uses the existing framework. That was
21 important that we not disturb the framework of the ROP
22 and that we believe that the Commission basically told
23 us not to. That framework includes a number of things
24 which I'm going to discuss on the next two slides
25 here. Basically, we get information from a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources. We document that information, inspection
2 reports and then we assess all that information during
3 the mid-cycle and then the cycle assessments and other
4 times during the year. So I'm going to touch upon
5 each of those three on the next slides.

6 That framework has been enhanced through
7 the Safety Culture Initiative to better help the staff
8 recognize safety culture weaknesses and take
9 appropriate action before they result in a degraded
10 cornerstone. So that's kind of the general approach.
11 Now, so the question always comes up with we're
12 talking about you know, what's changed and what's not
13 changed. So the following two slides kind of --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Let me come back to this.
15 Framework has been enhanced to better recognize safety
16 cultural weaknesses. By that you mean inspectors
17 recognizing safety culture weaknesses. And then take
18 appropriate action before they, presumably the
19 weaknesses, result in a degraded cornerstone. What
20 kind of actions are you thinking about there?

21 MR. ANDERSEN: The primary -- before it
22 goes into the degraded cornerstone, the primary action
23 is to -- is in the baseline procedures, the PI&R
24 inspection. Basically, we're looking at a number of
25 assessments the plant does or some corrective action

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues they've addressed and we're looking to see how
2 they conducted their root cause analysis, did they
3 consider all the appropriate attributes or
4 contributors and if some of those contributors they
5 missed related to safety culture or due to safety
6 culture, then we would look further, probe into that
7 area. So it's basically, you know, we're using our
8 general baseline inspection program to look into
9 different areas of the licensee's performance,
10 corrective action program, how they utilize operating
11 experience, how they --

12 MEMBER POWERS: I think what you're
13 telling me -- let me feed back to you and you can tell
14 me whether I've understood or not.

15 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You've told me that, you
17 know, okay, we sensitize our inspectors and he's
18 recognized what he attributes to be a safety cultural
19 weakness and so he starts doing additional -- he
20 starts looking at things that maybe before he would
21 not have looked at as part of the baseline inspection.
22 And he may find things that are findings and in fact,
23 they may be greater than green findings in the course
24 of doing so.

25 But you're not forcing the plant to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety culture inspection at this point, evaluation.
2 Okay, now I just don't want you to be running afoul of
3 the explicit language in the SRNs that says --

4 MR. ANDERSEN: No, and I think it gets to,
5 you know, this may be simplistic, but in the past you
6 might go and you look at a performance problem and
7 it's, you know, the operator didn't follow the
8 procedure. Now, with the safety culture in mind, you
9 might now take the next step in saying why didn't that
10 operator follow --

11 MEMBER POWERS: But without the --

12 MR. ANDERSEN: You might ask that
13 question.

14 MEMBER POWERS: The -- without the safety
15 culture in mind, he still might have asked why.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Very true.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How accurate is the
18 language before they result in a degraded cornerstone?
19 Can you actually be in a degraded cornerstone and you
20 look deeper and you find safety culture problems?

21 MR. ANDERSEN: Yeah, I think the intent of
22 that language is to say, "Let's try to do it earlier".

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but I mean --

24 MR. ANDERSEN: But, in fact, you may have
25 a plant that's in a degraded cornerstone and you find

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right, you
3 have repetitive failures and so on, so it's not quite
4 accurate, right? Before it becomes worse, that's what
5 you're saying.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: That's where we're going.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You want to find the
8 causes and arrest whatever evolution is in progress
9 there before it becomes worse, but it's not necessary
10 that you are in a situation before a degraded
11 cornerstone. You may already be in a degraded
12 cornerstone.

13 MEMBER POWERS: But it also seems to me
14 that it's important to recognize that all this
15 incremental activity on the part of the inspector
16 could have happened without any safety culture
17 training. I mean, an inspector are individuals and
18 they could have gone out here now in the course -- if
19 he'd done it without any safety culture training, in
20 fact, it could have resulted in getting into a
21 degraded cornerstone just because --

22 MR. JOHNSON: That's true, and I'm sorry,
23 Jim, I was just going to say, that is certainly true
24 and we've found some inspectors who have great
25 insights even without this stuff. Some of this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intuitive, they'll know and go there. I think maybe
2 the best way to get this to the entire inspection
3 force though is to do what we were trying to do which
4 is to capture it, put it in the process or the
5 procedure and --

6 MEMBER POWERS: It is as though for some
7 reason, you've identified an inspector which
8 particular keen insights and you said, "Gee, I will
9 transmit these keen insights to the rest of my
10 inspection force and they'll get the benefit of it".

11 MR. JOHNSON: And in fact, some of those
12 insights that we've got on safety culture come from
13 international experience and what our international
14 partners are doing. It comes from the industry. The
15 industry has done a lot of thinking about safety
16 culture and we're trying to --

17 MEMBER POWERS: But it is, in fact,
18 different than if you'd found an inspector that had
19 particularly keen insights on fire protection and you
20 wanted everybody to know about these because they were
21 so useful.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Absolutely.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you are -- I'm
24 sorry, go ahead, Jim.

25 MR. ANDERSEN: Let me -- I mean, the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I view this is the problem identification resolution
2 inspection procedure is a very important procedure in
3 our baseline inspection and the licensee's corrective
4 action program is a very important tool that they use.
5 In doing the PI&R inspection, that inspection allows
6 us to look at the corrective action program and give
7 observations of that program. So in that way, you
8 know, if we see some problems developing, they may not
9 be performance deficiencies, you know, have elevated
10 to that level, we're at least able to say, "We see
11 some potential problems coming down the line that you
12 might want -- you know, it's important that you get
13 your hands around". I think what we're trying to say
14 in this last bullet is, you know, we've now included
15 some safety culture language into that procedure that
16 if we see some safety culture stuff along that line,
17 we may be able to feed that back to the licensee at
18 this point instead of waiting for something worse to
19 develop. I hope I've helped.

20 MEMBER BONACA: I believe also, that 71-
21 152 the problem identification and resolution is
22 probably the most significant procedure from the
23 perspective of early detection of cultural degradation
24 before something happens. I mean, if that is the
25 objective, because that really -- and you know, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question I had some point, if you want to comment, you
2 still have maintained that no more than 30 minutes a
3 day looking at what goes into the regulation program.
4 First of all, there is another step that doesn't go
5 into corrective action program. Does it look at those
6 things too? And second, it's really important that we
7 spend the time, especially now with the new framing,
8 look at what goes in and what these other kind of
9 things are. So that procedure is very important.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mike, you mentioned
11 earlier international experience. My understanding is
12 the major difference between the European approach and
13 ours is that we are as performance based as we can.
14 Is that correct?

15 MR. JOHNSON: I think that's true. I
16 can't say enough about the influence of PI&R, the
17 Problem Identification and Resolution Procedure.
18 Licensees are responsible for safety. They have
19 programs. They specifically go out to find issues.
20 We rely on them but we don't follow up on things that
21 are minor because they have corrective action programs
22 and we know they'll put them in the corrective action
23 programs. We don't cite violations. We issue non-
24 cited violations based on licensees putting those
25 things into the corrective action program and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing them. So we place a lot of stock, if you
2 will, on licensees' PI&R programs.

3 MR. ANDERSEN: All right, I'm going to
4 move to Slide 7. Again, the three areas I wanted to
5 quickly discuss and what's changed and what hasn't are
6 information sources, documentation and assessment.
7 Under information sources, plant status activities
8 aren't changed and what we mean there is we have a
9 manual chapter that we use that basically let's --
10 tells the inspector to be aware of what's going on in
11 the plant.

12 It discusses plant tours. It discusses
13 control room observations. It discusses going to
14 plant meetings and such. So that process has remained
15 basically unchanged. We've already talked about the
16 baseline inspection procedure, the 30 or 40, it was my
17 guess at the number. Those procedures haven't been
18 changed except for 72-152, the identification and
19 resolution of problems. I have a slide coming up on
20 that and we talked about that a little bit already.

21 We've also enhanced the supplemental
22 inspection procedures, 95-001, 2 and 3 as we've
23 referred to in the past and I'll cover those in a
24 little bit more detail down the line here. We've
25 enhanced the special inspection procedures, i.e., the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event follow-up procedures. I have a slide on that to
2 talk about what we did there.

3 And lastly, the NRC inspection and
4 investigation of allegations, that process has
5 basically remained unchanged. We did not look at
6 that. I should go back and say, you know, the Safety
7 Culture Team went back and looked at what were the key
8 inspection procedures and inspection manual chapters
9 that we needed to address first and obviously, after
10 we implement this, we'll, you know, continue to look
11 at it and if we need to add or change some of the
12 other inspection procedures or manual chapters, we'll
13 do that and make continual -- we'll get a lot of
14 feedback as we implement this. So it's not a done
15 deal in July 1st. The ROP is a continually upgraded
16 or improved area and we continue to look at it and
17 make improvements.

18 Documentation, we -- have minimally
19 impacted. We will document inspection findings the
20 same way. Where it's changed a little bit is in the
21 PI&R because we are looking at Inspection Procedure
22 71-152 because we are looking at operating experience
23 a little bit more. We've put a little bit more focus
24 on that and also plant assessments and audits, we've
25 put a little bit more focus on that in the PI&R

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection procedures. So that documentation will
2 change just a little bit.

3 Moving on to Slide 8 on the assessment
4 process, the framework for the assessment process
5 which is called out in Manual Chapter 0305 remains
6 largely the same but within that assessment process,
7 we have made a number of changes in initiating the
8 safety culture initiative here. The second bullet,
9 we're adjusting the cross-cutting issues to more
10 closely align with important partner safety culture.
11 I think Mike and Gene talked about that last time
12 where we changed the components under each cross-
13 cutting issue and I have a slide that kind of captures
14 all of that one or two back here, and that was
15 specifically to address the SRM the Commission gave
16 us, you know, they wanted us to use the cross-cutting
17 issues as a vehicle.

18 We're including outputs now from the
19 allegation in traditional enforcement processes as
20 inputs to the assessment process and this is really
21 going to the safety conscious work environment area.
22 In the guidance, current guidance, as far as cross-
23 cutting issues is concerned, we didn't really have a
24 lot of specific guidance in the safety conscious work
25 environment area. And now with this new initiative,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've added some additional guidance and information
2 in that areas, so we'll talk about that a little bit
3 when we get to that slide.

4 And then for those safety culture
5 components that are not closely aligned with cross-
6 cutting areas, if you recall, there's a couple that
7 didn't align well with the cross-cutting issues. We
8 evaluate those only in the supplemental inspection
9 procedures.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have an
11 example of that?

12 MR. ANDERSEN: An example, I'd have to
13 look them up. There's four of them. One of them is
14 accountability, management declines, defines the line
15 of authority and responsibility for nuclear safety,
16 continuous learning environment. The licensee insures
17 that a learning environment exists. Organizational
18 change management, management uses a systematic
19 process that there are planning safety policies in
20 place. So those are the four that really didn't align
21 well with the cross-cutting issues, but as we look at
22 a licensee's root cause evaluation, if one of those
23 looks like it was the primary contributor to a
24 finding, we would look at that.

25 Slide 9. Before I get into the -- I keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting off a number of issues, but before we get into
2 those slides, I think it's important, the next two
3 slides I tried to define some terminology because we
4 throw around cross-cutting issues, cross-cutting
5 components, cross-cutting aspects, cross-cutting
6 themes and substantive cross-cutting issues. It's
7 important to understand the hierarchy of that when
8 we're discussing changes because I think it will help.

9 Stepping back, a substantive cross-cutting
10 issue, that's the terminology we use when we tell a
11 licensee that he has a problem in one of the cross-
12 cutting areas. We've gone through the criteria, you
13 have to have a number of findings, you have to have a
14 common theme throughout them and we have to -- and the
15 NRC has to have some concern that the licensee is not
16 addressing them in a timely manner or appropriately
17 and if we come to all those three conclusions, we
18 would label that as a substantive cross-cutting issue
19 in human performance and that's what we would write
20 and tell the licensee in a letter. So that's called
21 a substantive cross-cutting issue.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to
23 understand the significance of these numbers, three
24 current inspection findings. Why three?

25 MR. ANDERSEN: It's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I mean, you could
2 reach a conclusion with one, couldn't you?

3 MR. ANDERSEN: What we're looking at is,
4 you know, we tried to be -- one of the goals of the
5 ROP is to be objective, predictable, so to be
6 predictable, we needed to have some sort of criterion
7 number. And when we looked at the number of findings
8 in a plant, and, you know, evaluated you know, what
9 plants had problems and which ones didn't and the
10 numbers, you know, we came up with three. It wasn't
11 anything based on risk or anything like that. It was
12 basically looking at the data, we came up with a
13 number.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What if we take
15 decision making?

16 MR. ANDERSEN: I'm sorry?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Decision making is a
18 component, couldn't I reach a conclusion that the
19 decision making process is flawed from one event? Why
20 do I have to wait for three?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: You could make the
22 conclusion that it was flawed for that even. The
23 question is, is it a flawed in multiple --

24 MEMBER POWERS: Your question is a bit
25 unfair, because you can always arrive at a conclusion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's whether I will concur in your conclusion that's
2 the problem.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: For the higher significant
5 events, when you have a -- when we get to the risk
6 significant events, we're already into the
7 supplemental inspection procedures where we're taking
8 a much closer look. For most of these -- most of the
9 findings we have at plants are in the green level or
10 very low safety significance is how we classify those.

11 So we're not talking about very risk significant
12 events. They're very low safety significance.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we could clarify
14 it a little bit, then?

15 MR. JOHNSON: It is. For the sake of the
16 conversation, we've sort of abbreviated it but it's --
17 and Jim was going to tell you this; we may have a
18 thousand of these across the nation, these low level
19 events that are green findings, essentially. So a
20 plant may have 10 or 20 low significant events.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are talking about
22 greens.

23 MR. JOHNSON: Green findings, that's
24 right.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: You could also have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant event in the plant that has a number of
2 findings associated with that event in different
3 areas. And I think that would count toward the three
4 that would trigger additional inspection work.

5 MR. JOHNSON: That's correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think a lot
7 of these things are really a matter of judgment.

8 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, they are.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's why you
10 don't have only one guy do it. You have a group, you
11 know, evaluating these things.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I take it on its
14 face, I mean, it doesn't really --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not an exact science.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: No, and an important point
17 there is because it's not an exact science, the last
18 criterion in determining if there is a substantial
19 cross-cutting issue at a plant is that the staff has
20 a concern with the licensee's approach or the time
21 limits.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: So there is that
24 subjective, you know, review based on not only those
25 findings but on, you know, the multitude of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections we've done, the plant visits management's
2 done to talk to them, the presentations they've given
3 us. A lot of information goes into that last criteria
4 and the NRC's evaluation of that last criteria.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: The fact that something
6 is not a cross cutting issue doesn't mean that the NRC
7 can't take action. If there's a single significant
8 item, the enforcement procedures and policies still
9 provide the NRC to take whatever actions. Just
10 because it doesn't fall into a category of cross-
11 cutting issue doesn't mean the licensee gets away with
12 it.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but in the new
14 era now, would they be sensitive to the issues of
15 safety culture when these things happen, that's the
16 point. They're enhancing all their procedures.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, it's kind of
18 difficult to have a safety culture issue if it's just
19 one isolated event. You may have a case of a bad
20 decision, a bad mistake being made but if you're
21 talking a culture issue, you're going to have multiple
22 items --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- for it to be a culture
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little lost
2 now, so I would have to wait --

3 MEMBER BONACA: You have multiple events
4 where you have some corrective actions which are not
5 property thought out and not addressing the root cause
6 and so if your maintenance department is doing some
7 maintenance and really is not learning a lesson,
8 that's where you would see a trend.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the
10 assumptions we're making are different. You're all
11 making the assumption that these are minor findings.

12 MEMBER BONACA: More than minor.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what --

14 MR. JOHNSON: Jim actually has slides
15 where he's going to touch on what we do for
16 significant findings and I think it will clear up the
17 questions.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. ANDERSEN: Page 9 at the bottom, the
20 cross-cutting areas, I think you're familiar with
21 those. Those are the three areas; human performance,
22 problem identification, resolution and safety
23 conscious work environment. So those are the three --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's really only one,
25 human performance, right, if you really think of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's human --

2 MR. ANDERSEN: Well, you can tie human
3 performance to everything, that's true.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As long as we define
5 human appropriately, it's everything.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay, and on Slide 10, I
7 apologize but I kind of went out of order on these
8 next two, after the cross-cutting issues, if you think
9 about the three on the top, the cross cutting area
10 components are basically like sub-elements of those,
11 so each cross-cutting area, for instance, human
12 performance, will have three or four sub-elements
13 below those. I believe decision-making is underneath
14 human performance and we'll have a slide that spells
15 them all out.

16 MEMBER BONACA: I brought up this issue
17 before and I guess I'm stubborn because I bring it up
18 once more. You know, you went through identification
19 of the components first. Then you repeated them under
20 specific and you made it a point of not duplicating
21 components. But when you do the inspection, you don't
22 start that way. When you do the inspection, you look
23 at for example, PI&R, that's the procedure. You know,
24 when I looked at PI&R, I think also that human
25 performance, I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Decision making.

2 MEMBER BONACA: -- decision making

3 resources are important elements of performance there.

4 You know, the backlog depends on resources. The time
5 to completion of activities and all that kind of
6 stuff, the threshold.

7 MR. ANDERSEN: Right.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Now, if you look at the
9 plants and you look at them and you find that the
10 threshold for accepting corrective action goes very
11 high and, you know, that was tied also to the
12 resources in part. So the point I'm making is that
13 why didn't you consider the possibility of having,
14 yes, you want performance, we'll still have decision
15 making and resources, but you could use those two also
16 under PI&R.

17 MR. ANDERSEN: I think one of them was not
18 -- one of the reasons was not to have a lot of sub-
19 categories under each one, just because it would be
20 hard then to classify them. I think the key here is
21 what we're trying to do is determine if there -- given
22 the 10, 15 findings we have at a plant each year, is
23 there a number of findings that have a common theme
24 that we think the licensee isn't addressing and they
25 need to. So no matter where we, you know, bin them in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these different groups, as long as we do it
2 consistently, and then so the common theme is brought
3 out.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Look at your procedures,
5 PI&R it doesn't say that. It says, go in and you look
6 at the attributes below that and you know, it doesn't
7 say open up your eyes and look at it. When you get to
8 do 95-003, yes, then you're covering everything there,
9 or course, but when you do the -- again, the PI&R,
10 you're not doing that. I'm just concerned that you're
11 putting blinders around the eyes of the resident
12 inspector. He's just looking at, you know, the three
13 that goes under that, which is corrective action,
14 operating experience and self-independent assessments.

15 MR. ANDERSEN: Right, and I think the key
16 is probably in the next definition, the cross-cutting
17 aspects, but underneath each of those components we
18 list, you know, some more discussions, the specific
19 definitions that could fit under that. So I think
20 we've captured that.

21 MEMBER BONACA: I have one more question.
22 Did you consider the possibility of doing that or did
23 you just assume that he didn't want to do it, so you
24 just moved on, because I'm not saying it cannot be
25 done the way you're doing it. I'm only saying I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to know if you considered the possibility.

2 MR. ANDERSEN: I wasn't involved in that,
3 so I'm going to have to --

4 MEMBER BONACA: There are two ways of
5 doing it.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Well, we actually did
7 consider where we put the components under each of the
8 cross-cutting areas and we had dialogue on a number of
9 them, whether work control or work practices were even
10 the right titles, whether work control or work
11 practices went somewhere else. And so -- and I don't
12 -- actually, I was looking around of Andrew. I don't
13 recall all of the dialogue on this but I think Jim, in
14 essence, is right. We focus in on the component level
15 and so even if I were to argue that maybe I've got the
16 component lined up under the wrong area, as long as
17 I'm touching those in terms of PI&R I think I'm okay.

18 And I guess the other point I want to make
19 is, remember that most of the findings that come to us
20 don't come through NI&R. Most of the findings that
21 come to us come through the individual baseline
22 inspections were we find individual performance issues
23 because we're out looking at how well the plants are
24 doing their ISA, or how well they're doing their
25 adverse weather preparations and when we find a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance issue in that area, then we ask ourself
2 when did that performance issue occur and then try to
3 link it to one of the components. That's what Jim's
4 going through now. So, I mean, I think in essence
5 what we're looking at, was there a cause and what's
6 that closest cause, I think we still get there even if
7 we didn't get it exactly right with respect to putting
8 a component under the right area.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume that you can
10 find issues in one area, cross-cutting area, that have
11 the cause come from another one. For example,
12 failures of the PI&R sometimes are caused by a lack of
13 human resources that causes things to be dropped,
14 backlogs to build, the threshold for action in the
15 problem identification and repair listing to be raised
16 so that small issues never get dealt with and but I
17 see the resources and organization factors in another
18 -- is in another area. And it seems to me that a good
19 inspector may be able to make that link.

20 MR. ANDERSEN: I think in most cases, we
21 could probably put them in multiple areas. I think
22 the focus is we want the inspectors to try to pick the
23 best area, the most significant contributor to the
24 root cause and there are going to be some instances
25 and we hope they're rare, that we bin them multiply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into two different areas.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, you've
3 got to put the stuff someplace, otherwise you have no
4 structure.

5 MEMBER BONACA: It wasn't that it's better
6 one way or the other. I'm saying, you're at a stage
7 where you're really forming this and you're doing it
8 under a lot of pressure to do it in a fast time. Give
9 yourself time to consider if there is a benefit to
10 expanding the definition to three cross-cutting issues
11 or to leave them this way. I mean, as a minimum, I
12 would think that in the process of implementing this,
13 you would get lessons learned and see whether you
14 should do it one way or the other.

15 MR. JOHNSON: That's actually a very good
16 point. In fact one of the things Jim is going to say,
17 perhaps, is that at the end of this, at the end of the
18 initial implementation period we actually do plan as
19 a part of the routine thing that the program does, to
20 go back and look at the changes and to identify
21 improvements and that would be one that you would
22 think to top off, if there is something with respect
23 to that.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that
25 really if you look -- you have everything on Slide 12.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Everything you have
3 under human performance, belongs also under problem
4 identification and resolution. All the whole
5 component also belongs there. And it's also separate
6 because you may have problems with human performance
7 that are not related to problem identification. So,
8 you know, maybe some note someplace that says that,
9 that's why I said earlier half in jest, everything is
10 ultimately human performance. But really if you look
11 at it strictly, how can you have a problem with
12 problem identification and resolution that does not
13 involve human performance. Come on.

14 So you know, if you make a note -- huh?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: If the reverse --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I mean even in a
17 limited sense, because it will probably have something
18 to do with resources or work practices or decision
19 making. So as long as you point that out, I think you
20 are okay. You don't have to repeat it if you don't
21 want to crowd the column, but it comes naturally, it
22 seems to me.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, like I said before,
24 you've got to put it someplace.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, just make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 note that, you know -- so we're managing to spend 20
2 minutes per slide.

3 MR. ANDERSEN: I just like --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You only have 17.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: We'll finish tomorrow
7 afternoon.

8 MR. ANDERSEN: I going to just quickly
9 summarize Slide 10, because it's important that the
10 cross-cutting issues are on top. Then we break them
11 down into components. Then we further break them down
12 into cross-cutting aspects. That's an important
13 hierarchy there that it's important to understand as
14 we walk through the next two tables. And then the
15 bottom one, the theme, again, we're trying to -- the
16 real main objective of this whole process is to,
17 again, look at all the findings at a plant for a 12-
18 month period and see if there's a common theme
19 throughout a number of them, you know, and greater
20 than three or four or more is the criteria we use just
21 to -- just to ask ourselves the question, is there a
22 problem in this area and do we need to you know, make
23 that licensee aware of it and have them address it.
24 And that's kind of the main objective of the cross-
25 cutting area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cross-cutting issues is really the only
2 leading or type thing we do in the -- most of the ROP
3 is reactive, i.e., we're reacting to something we
4 found or the licensee found some condition or some
5 equipment involved. Cross-cutting issues in this area
6 is kind of a leading type thing as we're looking at
7 it, you know, across the cornerstones. Are we seeing
8 some trends that we might want to address early on
9 before they lead themselves to any --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You're looking for
11 cultural root cause that would lead to more serious
12 events.

13 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But still, why all
15 this emphasis on the greens? I mean, everybody seems
16 to think in terms of greens. And I'm confused by
17 that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the minimum.

19 MR. ANDERSEN: The green, white, yellow
20 and red are all subject to this process.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But when I read the
22 document I was sent, I didn't get that impression.
23 And here in your slide, you don't make that
24 distinction. You just say four or more. And I have
25 to understand that these are greens. But what if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is something that's yellow.

2 MR. ANDERSEN: And we say four more
3 findings and a finding can be green, white, yellow or
4 red.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, shouldn't you
6 have another bullet then to tell --

7 MR. ANDERSEN: Well, we could have.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- what to do if you
9 have a yellow or white?

10 MR. JOHNSON: Let me answer that. We're
11 going to get to a slide that tells you what we do
12 depending on the column of the actual matrix said that
13 a plant is in. If a plant has a yellow finding, that
14 puts them in a column that the action is major and we
15 do a certain supplemental procedure and you'll find
16 that we added specific words about what we do as it
17 relates to the safety cultural components based on
18 that yellow, white, or red finding.

19 So with respect to the cross-cutting
20 issues where we're just looking at the routine
21 baseline and only finding green findings, this tells
22 you that if you have more than three findings and they
23 have a common causal theme and we've got concern about
24 the scope of the licensee's action to follow up, even
25 if it's only green findings, only in that instance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will we say you've got a substantive cross-cutting
2 issue. We want you to do something because otherwise
3 if we just have green findings that aren't linked,
4 those are going to the licensee's corrective action
5 program. The licensee remains in a licensee response
6 bin and we don't have questions or concerns about
7 cross-cutting issues. So it's that nexus of green
8 findings that we're worried about that we pick up
9 because of the potential cross-cutting aspect of those
10 and we document it as a substantive cross-cutting
11 issue if they pass those three tests that we --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Look, I never doubted
13 that you would do something substantive if you found
14 a yellow or white, but you know, from this
15 stakeholder's point of view, you have a problem with
16 communication because I really had to ask you to tell
17 me that -- to have you tell me that you're talking
18 about greens here. And not everybody understanding
19 that finding really means green.

20 I mean, you know, you're communicating and
21 it makes sense now that you're saying it but for
22 instance, you do something else. I mean, why --

23 MR. JOHNSON: I think it's clear in the
24 procedure, George, if we didn't communicate it,
25 appropriately, I'll make a note to go back and look to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure that it is, but I think -- I think it's
2 clear and it's certainly clear in the supplemental
3 procedures that --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And also when you
5 present slides like this, maybe you should make it
6 clearer what you're talking about.

7 MR. ANDERSEN: The next two slides kind of
8 get at the treatment of cross-cutting issues. Slide
9 11, I'll start with first and that's the current
10 process before we initiated the safety culture effort.
11 And I should state that, you know, if we went back to
12 the early days of the ROP, basically all you had is
13 the first row in our guidance. Basically we had that
14 there's three cross-cutting issues and that was it.
15 There wasn't any guidance onto how to document them,
16 how to evaluate them, what constitutes them, and what
17 they mean.

18 So over the course of the last probably
19 three years, we've taken incremental steps in working
20 with, you know, our stakeholders both the inspectors
21 and the industry. We've taken steps to try to define
22 what it means to have a cross-cutting issue and how do
23 we go about looking at a finding and deciding whether
24 it's, you know, in a certain area of human
25 performance. So what I wanted to cover here was, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, the first row again is the cross-cutting issue.
2 The second row is the cross-cutting component that
3 exists currently and that we have three different bins
4 for human performance and problem identification and
5 then in the safety conscious work environment area we
6 just had some general words. Like I said earlier, we
7 really didn't have much guidance on what constituted
8 a cross-cutting issue in that area.

9 And then the third row is kind of the
10 criteria we used to make the determination that they
11 had a substantive cross cutting issue at a certain
12 plant. Again, you'll see the more than three findings
13 or four or more, that it had a theme running through
14 it that was consistent and then also we had a concern
15 in the area in -- or the progress in the licensee
16 addressing it. So that's how our current structure
17 is.

18 And I'll move on to the proposed treatment
19 is very similar except for two big changes. One, we
20 changed out the components and made them more in line
21 with what's important for safety culture and two,
22 we've added significant guidance in the area of safety
23 conscious work environment.

24 MEMBER BONACA: I have a question. In the
25 material I was given, we raised an issue in January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding the willingness to raise concerns. Dana and
2 myself both raised that issue and in papers I've seen
3 since, some guidance, I notice it has been changed to
4 environment for raising nuclear safety concerns. Now,
5 I see that you're back to willingness to raise
6 concerns and the issue has never been that employees
7 are not willing to raise concern, it's that they are
8 -- the environment is not --

9 MR. ANDERSEN: I think what I heard
10 murmured in the back was we had an error on the slide.
11 So I think we were where you are --

12 MEMBER BONACA: All right.

13 MR. ANDERSEN: I apologize for that.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So am I to understand
15 that these little bullets under each major heading are
16 the -- what you call aspects?

17 MR. ANDERSEN: These are the cross-cutting
18 components, and then we'll have aspects under each of
19 those --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, you're not
21 going to --

22 MR. ANDERSEN: -- which defines them a
23 little bit more in detail.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will not come
25 back and discuss these today, are you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDERSEN: No.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, so I have a
3 couple of questions here.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: I spoke up on this at the
6 subcommittee meeting and it's not really just
7 preventing and detecting retaliations. It's
8 responding to concerns. I mean, a manager who does
9 nothing is just as bad as someone who retaliates and
10 you don't say that. I mean, it doesn't have to be
11 overt retaliation. It can just be as if he wasn't
12 there.

13 MR. ANDERSEN: That's right.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: That's more likely to
15 happen really because retaliation he can be caught
16 doing but doing nothing it's harder to pin him down.

17 MR. JOHNSON: And I think our view would
18 be that's exactly what we're capturing in that
19 environment to raise concerns. For example, if you
20 had a plant where individuals raised concerns and
21 nothing happened, that would create in the mind of
22 that employee, sort of a reluctance. You know, why
23 raise concerns if every time I raise them -- and those
24 are the kinds -- that's also a piece of what we are
25 going after with the safety conscious work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I think in today's
3 environment that's more likely to be the case than
4 active retaliation.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Right.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: But you've put it down as
7 if it was sort of let's say the worker's concern. I
8 think it's up to the management to encourage the
9 raising of concerns and it's up to the management to
10 create the environment in which concerns get raised.
11 It's not the willingness, it's the environment that
12 stimulates this.

13 MEMBER BONACA: They changed. You know,
14 in the paper we got which is a draft too, but it says,
15 "The environment for raising nuclear safety concerns",
16 which implies responsiveness, encouragement to bring
17 them up.

18 MR. JOHNSON: That's right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, it's
20 very difficult to write a rule or a procedure to make
21 a licensee do that, you know, "We want you to smile
22 every day", you know.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: Yeah, I was going to read
24 the same bullet.

25 MR. JOHNSON: Go ahead, Jim.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDERSEN: The bullet under
2 environment for raising concerns is, "Behaviors and
3 interactions encourage free flow of information
4 related to raising nuclear safety issues, differing
5 professional opinions and identifying issues in the
6 CAP and through self-assessments", and then it goes on
7 to more --

8 MR. JOHNSON: In fact, the next sentence
9 says, "Such behaviors include supervisors responding
10 to employees' concerns in an open, honest and non-
11 defensive manner, providing" -- we're reading from
12 words that define this component in inspector manual
13 Chapter 0305 and George, in response to your earlier
14 question, if I would have been smart enough to go to
15 0305 to read your question, it's very specific about
16 what we're doing with the cross-cutting issues. So go
17 read 0305 and you'll get the right answer in terms of
18 what we intended to say.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, can I ask my
20 question now?

21 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: How much time is it going
23 to take?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The self-assessment
25 and independent assessment that's under PI&R, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document that I have here it says the licensee is
2 supposed to communicate the results to effected
3 personnel and so on. How much of the licensee's
4 findings, how many of those are supposed to be
5 communicated to you, if any? You asked them to do a
6 self-assessment and you asked them to do an
7 independent assessment. There is always some
8 conclusions they draw. I think it's a sensitive
9 issue. Do you negotiate it with anybody, how much
10 they would be willing to tell you or how much you
11 would like to know?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Well, let me answer it a
13 different way. Remember the task -- our task isn't
14 that we're going out to try to evaluate how good or
15 bad the licensee's safety culture is. It is that
16 we're trying to figure out if there was a performance
17 deficiency and that performance deficiency resolved it
18 because, for example, a licensee did a self-
19 assessment, looked at that area, didn't do a
20 sufficiently probative self-assessment, could have
21 found, should have found, didn't find, then that would
22 cast a light on the self-assessment that was done. So
23 we don't have expectations. You know, we don't have
24 expectations about the number of self-assessments.

25 It is, is there something about that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance deficiency that had at its root or
2 significant contributing cause some problem with
3 respect to the way they do self-assessments.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute now.
5 The licensee does self-assessments or hires a
6 consulting firm to do an independent assessment and
7 you have no interest in finding out what they found.

8 MR. JOHNSON: I didn't say that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, what is it that
10 you learn then from that?

11 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I mean, we'll look at,
12 we'll sample as a part of this PI&R process self-
13 assessments that were done because we would expect
14 that if a licensee does a self-assessment, finds
15 significant issues, that they translate those into
16 their problem identification and resolution, their
17 corrective action program, that they handle those
18 significant issues. We look to see that that happens
19 but in terms of making an account about whether
20 they're doing enough self-assessments, again, the
21 primary window of the licensee self-assessments is was
22 there something wrong with the self-assessment that
23 contributed to this performance issue that we have.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the way you're
25 talking now it's as if you had full access to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 self-assessment and its findings.

2 MR. JOHNSON: We do.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why should you? I
4 don't understand that. I mean, aren't you inhibiting
5 in that way the licensee from a true self-assessment.
6 I mean, if they know you're going to see, they may not
7 do a very good job. You know, the moment you said,
8 this is green, as you know, everybody focuses now to
9 get greens.

10 MR. JOHNSON: We have -- I understand the
11 question and maybe even the concern behind it. We --
12 you know, and in fact, the industry, IMPO (phonetic),
13 as a result of their evaluations that they do are
14 really industry self-assessment for licensees. We
15 don't make those publicly available. They don't make
16 them publicly available. They'll read them. They
17 make them available to us. We read them to gain
18 insights about the plant. We don't share them with
19 the public because of --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

21 MR. JOHNSON: -- the fact that we don't
22 want that to impact the scope or the -- you know, how
23 intrusive they've gotten or you know, even some of the
24 findings which are low level findings, but we share
25 those -- they share those with us. We would expect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at those self-assessments because we want to know
2 what they're finding and whether or not it's
3 significant.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So okay, so if they
5 don't object, I mean, who am I to object? I would
6 expect the industry to object.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: Michael, at the speed
8 you're going, we're going to be here over an hour
9 beyond our time.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I understand.

11 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay, I will move onto
12 Slide 13. One other area we changed in our assessment
13 process is that we -- the current process allows us
14 after the licensee has two consecutive assessment
15 cycles, i.e., the mid-cycle assessment and the end of
16 cycle for instance, we have three tools available to
17 us. We can request the licensee provide a response at
18 the next annual public meeting to address that cross-
19 cutting issue. We can ask the licensee to provide a
20 written response or we could say let's have a separate
21 meeting to discuss this issue. So there's three
22 different tools we can use to look at a cross-cutting
23 issue if it's been there two times in a row.

24 The proposed change to manual Chapter 0305
25 in our assessment process is to add a third -- another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tool and basically that is after three consecutive
2 cross-cutting issues, i.e., you've been in this
3 condition now for you know, three consecutive times or
4 a year and a half, we can basically request them to do
5 an assessment of their safety culture and they've
6 agree to do that. So that's a tool we've added to
7 0305 and you know, depending on our evaluation of
8 plant performance, we may or may not do that.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I don't quite understand
10 your expression "and they have agreed to do that".

11 MR. ANDERSEN: Industry.

12 MEMBER POWERS: They've said -- I mean,
13 you went to them and just said, "Do you agree to do
14 this", and they said, "Yes, we do".

15 MR. ANDERSEN: That's the understanding I
16 got from the public meetings we've had with NEI and --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That comes back to my
18 question. I mean, if they didn't object to your
19 putting this in the action matrix --

20 MR. ANDERSEN: Yeah.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- I thought they
22 would.

23 MR. JOHNSON: Well, on this issue, the
24 industry -- if there were any aspect of the -- of this
25 change that the industry would have concern with, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be this. In fact, we got a letter from -- Luis
2 Reyes got a letter from Marv Fertel and it raised
3 issues regarding the treatment of cross-cutting issues
4 and it's actually -- it's the treatment -- overall
5 treatment of cross-cutting issues I think that raises
6 concern. I think Jim is right, they didn't -- I don't
7 think that we picked up from them a specific concern
8 about doing a safety culture assessment on the third
9 or at least I didn't get an overall industry
10 prospective regarding that.

11 And I know there have been individuals in
12 the industry who have had a concern, but in general,
13 I think it's right, the industry is okay with respect
14 to that -- this aspect of how we're treating cross-
15 cutting issues.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: If they didn't want to,
17 it's not a violation or anything. If they said, "No,
18 we're not going to do it", it's not a violation but
19 then it would be up to us to say, "Do we want to use
20 some other inspection tool to get at that deficiency
21 we're looking at"?

22 MEMBER SIEBER: There are other pressures
23 that cause licensees to cooperate under these
24 circumstances. It does not do their financial picture
25 any good to be in -- at the bottom of the list because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's all public and so they will do whatever they feel
2 they need to do to improve their standing.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, most, if not all
4 the plants have had some independent assessments done
5 anyway and I think plan to be doing some periodically.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: That is my understanding as
7 well, that it's part of, you know, INPO and they're
8 periodically looking at safety culture now.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: The industry never likes
10 the NRC to tell them to do that, but they are doing
11 for themselves.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Astute management and
13 executives will be out ahead of that, be doing it
14 before they're told to do it, I think. That's been my
15 experience.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay, I'm going to move on
17 now to our inspection area and how we basically
18 respond to declining licensee performance. I'm on
19 Slide 14. Basically to be consistent with one of the
20 principles of the ROP, we tried to incorporate safety
21 culture like we have with -- in a graded performance.
22 So if the licensee -- the first column in our action
23 matrix is the licensee response column where a plant
24 has all green findings and all green performance
25 indicators.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The change for a licensee is, we don't see
2 any change with the initiative. The only change we
3 have in our baseline which we would do would be the
4 71152 and again that's just, you know, trying to get
5 observations and look at them early in the process.
6 And there's really no regulatory action change as far
7 as that column goes.

8 As we move into the other columns, our
9 oversight becomes you know, more intrusive and probing
10 into the specific performance deficiency. I think
11 I've covered Slide 15 in some detail already. It's
12 the enhancements we made to 71152. And if there's no
13 questions on that one, I'm going to move to the
14 regulatory response column which is the next level of,
15 you know, when we find a performance deficiency that
16 has a little bit of significance.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just a quick comment on
18 71152 in that it is going -- while you say it's no
19 real change to regulatory response or actions, I think
20 this is an area that is going to start raising a
21 number of questions. Some may be good. I think the
22 training and the overall consistency among the agency
23 is going to be important because this is an area that
24 could be easily be used, you know, I'm starting to see
25 a trend develop here or an issue and all of a sudden

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it starts causing actions that may or may not be
2 appropriate there. So I think I'd be careful how this
3 information is handled and dealt with.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: Right, I really agree with
5 you because I think training is the key to try to get
6 consistency across the regions and also, you know, I'm
7 viewing that I need to have someone really assigned to
8 this area in the short term, in the foreseeable
9 future, in the next couple of years, to really be the
10 go-to person for questions, so we get consistent
11 answers when people ask the questions. So I would
12 agree with that comment.

13 The regulatory response column that's our
14 second column in our action matrix, you get there if
15 you have a white finding or a white performance
16 indicator with no more than two whites in a strategic
17 performance area. So you could have you know, three
18 whites, but they'd be in different strategic areas,
19 cornerstones of the ROP. Again, these are low to
20 moderate risk significant findings.

21 As far as licensee action, we don't see
22 any change. The licensee still conducts the root
23 cause evaluation and enters it into the corrective
24 action program and takes the appropriate corrective
25 action. The intent of our review in 95-001 is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically review that root cause and selectively
2 challenge aspects of the root cause but not perform an
3 independent assessment of the performance issue.
4 Basically, it's a short inspection, 8 to 40 hours.
5 Basically, we're just looking at the licensee's root
6 cause or we're aware of safety culture components but
7 we're really not -- we're just making sure that they
8 did a good root cause is the bottom line in that
9 inspection.

10 I think I've in fact, covered both 16 and
11 17 unless there's questions, I'll move to the --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is something
13 that you expect people to be able to do it routinely.

14 MR. ANDERSEN: Right.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, to extend the
16 root cause analysis to include the three components
17 and --

18 MR. ANDERSEN: Right, and this is the
19 majority of plants throughout a year. Typically, you
20 know, we'll have you know, 80 or so plants in the
21 first column, the licensee response column, we'll
22 probably have 10 or so plants, 10 to 12 plants, 15
23 plants in the regulatory response column. So you're
24 talking, you know, 90 to 95 percent of the plants will
25 be in these two columns. So for those plants, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really no impact at all with the safety culture
2 initiative.

3 Once the plant gets into the degraded
4 cornerstone column and you get here with two or more
5 white findings or a yellow finding in one of the
6 cornerstones or three white findings in the strategic
7 performance area, we take a little bit more action but
8 not in a high degree. Licensee still conducts their
9 root cause evaluation and just like they have been in
10 the past. We perform what's called a 95-002
11 inspection and the intent of this inspection is not
12 only to review and selectively challenge the aspects
13 of the licensee's root cause evaluation, but also
14 independently assess the extent of condition for the
15 individual and collective risk significant performance
16 issues that warrant a supplemental inspection.
17 Remember that it takes two or more performance
18 deficiencies to get here, so that inspection looks at,
19 you know, are there commonalities between those two
20 inspection findings and is there more of an extent of
21 condition going on than, you know, we did in the first
22 95-001 inspection.

23 That inspection has a few more hours
24 attached and it usually is done with more than one
25 individual. We have 40 to 240 man-hours allocated in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the procedure and again the enhancement we made here
2 is to let the inspectors be aware of the safety
3 culture components and the key here is we're trying to
4 address -- one of the SRM objective is when a licensee
5 gets in the column three or the degraded cornerstone
6 column, we need to evaluate whether we think they
7 should do an assessment of safety culture. So the way
8 we've done that in this procedure is basically said,
9 okay, let's look at the root cause and assess the
10 extent of condition and did the licensee miss
11 something. And if they missed something that was
12 significant or a significant root cause, significant
13 contributor, and it had to do with one of the safety
14 culture components, then that would be the mechanism
15 where we'd say, "Licensee, you know, we request that
16 you do a safety culture assessment".

17 So even -- so to get to that point we need
18 to really have a problem with the licensee's root
19 cause evaluation and typically you know, again, 95-002
20 inspection, we've probably done, I'm guessing now, 20
21 times. In most cases, you know, by the time a
22 licensee does their root cause, you know, and we've
23 reviewed it, it's sufficient and we wouldn't be here.
24 There may be one or two examples where the licensee
25 did the root cause and I'm thinking one where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual pump failed when they were doing the follow-up
2 inspection so, you know, they definitely didn't get
3 the root cause.

4 It no situations where we say, you know,
5 is there a safety culture aspect to this and we would
6 request a licensee to conduct one. And I think I've
7 covered --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So just out of
9 curiosity, if this had been in place --

10 MR. ANDERSEN: If this what?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If this system had
12 been in place, would you have caught Davis-Besse
13 before?

14 MR. ANDERSEN: You know, I think that's a
15 very --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Unfair question.

17 MR. ANDERSEN: I think Billie Garde in one
18 of our public meetings said this process would not
19 have caught Davis-Besse. I think industry, you know,
20 would have a different position.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's quite known
22 here. I mean the whole thing --

23 MR. ANDERSEN: I believe it would have
24 given us a better opportunity to catch Davis-Besse
25 because with not only this but all the changes we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made as part of the Davis-Besse lesson learned task
2 force and their recommendations, it has us looking at
3 the corrective action program in much more detail.
4 We're looking at all the corrective action entries
5 every day. We're doing a trend review every six
6 months of the corrective action program to look at
7 things that have been in there for a long time that
8 aren't getting corrected, so things like changing out
9 filters and stuff, they keep popping into the
10 corrective action program, we might see that during
11 those reviews.

12 So we might -- I think we are in a better
13 place to catch Davis-Besse today than we were -- I
14 can't say for sure.

15 MEMBER BONACA: That's why I feel that
16 really the significant change is the one of PI&R, I
17 mean, the rest, when you run somewhat degraded, you've
18 always been able to go in and whack the heck out of
19 the licensee.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You'd have problems.

21 MEMBER BONACA: The problem is the early
22 detection and I think that that position now has some
23 elements in it and that's why, you know, I'm a little
24 bit concerned about you kept those limits, you know,
25 don't do it for more than 30 minutes a day. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you really want to sensitize them to safety culture
2 issues, why don't you put a time on trial. Maybe he
3 needs one hour a day to look at the -- the other
4 issue, for example, a potential about corrective
5 action programs. I mean, there are lists of items
6 that don't get into the problem. They inspect for it
7 and look for it. Your procedures don't say anything
8 about that and I think the resident inspector should
9 be sensitized to look at those kinds of things that do
10 not get into the --

11 MR. ANDERSEN: And one of the things we
12 added after Davis-Besse was for the 71152 inspection,
13 we require a number of samples and we look at things.
14 One of the things we added there was that we'd look at
15 some of these other lists, like the maintenance
16 backlog list. There's a lot of different names and we
17 added a number of different names to the 71152 to look
18 at some of these other lists that are out there, make
19 sure they're not deferring safety significant things.

20 MEMBER BONACA: I think the point in your
21 statement, it says, there are other ways in which
22 there is work. Some of them aren't even on lists.
23 Some of them are on personal lists, you know, some --
24 I mean, how do you -- I think that's an important
25 issue because that defines a threshold -- it's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only place where you have early detection.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

MR. ANDERSEN: Can I finish responding to that? I'm going to go back and verify. I'm fairly certain in the PI&R procedures that there are words that say not just corrective action program but also in the alternative ways the licensees identify and raise issues. We look there also to make sure that if they're finding -- there are things that are put there.

11

MEMBER BONACA: I didn't see --

12

MR. JOHNSON: Let me pull the string.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. ANDERSEN: Yeah, it's on page 3 of that procedure and basically we're looking at corrective action program and we're talking about other documentation such as training reports or performance indicators, major equipment problem list, repetitive or rework maintenance list, departmental problem challenge lists, issues that challenge operators in performing duties including work-arounds, system health reports, quality assurance audits, self-surveillance reports, self-assessment reports, maintenance rule assessments or corrective action backlog. So those are the type of things we want --

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Those are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examples, okay.

2 MR. ANDERSEN: If there are no other
3 questions, I'm going to move to Slide 21 and the
4 multiple repetitive degraded cornerstone. This is
5 where we become the most probing or intrusive into the
6 licensee's performance and again, you have -- to get
7 into this column you have to have a multiple degraded
8 cornerstone. You need two cornerstones with a -- in
9 the degraded column or a number of whites that have
10 lingered for more than five quarters, multiple yellow
11 findings or one red finding. There's a number of
12 different ways you could end up in this column.

13 Licensee performance improvement plan,
14 basically, when the licensee gets into this column,
15 they look at themselves and they come up with a
16 performance improvement plan. So they'll continue to
17 do that with the enhancement we're doing for safety
18 culture. The licensee will also be -- part of this
19 process will be to do an assessment of their safety
20 culture. So we'll expect them to do an independent
21 assessment of their safety culture, and they end up in
22 column 4.

23 NRC baseline, we've -- 95-003 is the
24 inspection we use. We wait until the licensee has
25 looked at that, looked at their -- you know, come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with their improvement plan, and then we go in with
2 the 95-003 inspection. The intent of that is to
3 determine the breadth and depth of safety,
4 organizational and programmatic issues. This
5 supplemental inspection is more diagnostic than
6 indicative. It includes reviews of programs and
7 processes not inspected as part of the baseline
8 inspection program. So that's words out of our 95-003
9 basis document on what the intent of that inspection
10 procedure is for.

11 We talked about enhancements. Basically,
12 you know, we're going to evaluate the licensee's
13 safety culture assessment. That will be part of that.
14 We're looking -- and you know, by doing that, we're
15 looking at areas that we can focus on as part of our
16 sampling of the safety culture components and then
17 we'll independently assess those area as well as all
18 the other aspects of 95-003 that we do today. I mean,
19 we tailor 95-003 for the specific situation, i.e., if
20 -- the reason why they ended up in the multiple
21 repetitive degraded cornerstone column was emergency
22 preparedness, a majority of the inspection will be
23 focused in that area and we might do cursory reviews
24 of the other areas. So we tailor 95-003 depending on
25 the situation and each 95-003 kind of has a plan in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place that gets run through the program office before
2 we go out and implement it.

3 So that's kind of just a general
4 background of that area. And like Mike said, we
5 should be able to get the 95-003 out here in the next
6 few days. Yes, Slide 23 just talks about the event
7 follow-up procedures. Basically we just, you know,
8 again, made the inspectors aware of safety culture
9 components and those procedures were generally right
10 there in the beginning. The root cause hasn't been
11 done so it's more of a transferring of information to
12 the follow-up team that's going to be looking at the
13 root cause.

14 Slide 24 and 25 kind of summarize the
15 approach. Basically, we believe that it's in the
16 framework of the ROP. The definitions reflect what's
17 important to safety culture. And we believe that the
18 new processes improve the predictability and
19 consistency of the identification of cross-cutting
20 aspects and common themes. We think it meets, Slide
21 25, the objectives of the SRM and the staff's
22 objectives going into it. It allows us to give is
23 better opportunities to recognize safety culture
24 weaknesses. And these are improvements we've made to
25 95-002 and 95-003 to look at the safety culture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment.

2 Next I wanted to discuss kind of the
3 stakeholder interactions. I think Mike and Gene when
4 they were here in January discussed the multiple
5 meetings we had prior to that date. In those
6 meetings, in looking at Bullet 2 on page 6, it kind of
7 defines safety culture components and we identified a
8 proposed approach. After the January 18th meeting we
9 had which was right before your meeting, the staff
10 made the decision in discussing with the EDO that we
11 move forward into the implementation phase and that's
12 the majority of what I wanted to talk about,
13 stakeholder interaction since your subcommittee
14 meeting.

15 And Slide 27, in early February we made
16 the inspection procedures and manual chapters
17 available for public comment with the notable
18 exception of 95-003. We discussed those procedures
19 and manual chapters in a telephone conference, public
20 telephone conference on February 2nd. Then we held a
21 public meeting on February 14th to discuss those
22 procedures and get some comments from the industry.
23 Subsequent to that, the industry and external -- other
24 external stakeholders submitted comments to us and
25 those were received in the late February time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then we evaluated those and most of
2 the comments were incorporated. A lot of the comments
3 were terminology type things. There was some
4 confusion on the terminology which I talked about
5 earlier today, so we tried to make the terminology
6 consistent throughout the procedures. They had
7 questions like what does this mean, what does more
8 than minor mean? What does this mean? So we tried to
9 -- in the guidance document, we tried to amplify that.
10 So we believe we've addressed a great majority of the
11 comments we received.

12 There were some comments such as we need
13 to do a pilot program which we discussed and we
14 decided not to participate -- not to do because it
15 would be very difficult to run two programs in
16 parallel in the inspection phase, which inspection
17 procedure. You know, you'd have to have two teams,
18 almost to do it that way. So it would be very
19 difficult. So we decided not to do that. There was
20 also some --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: That's especially when one
22 process is more rigorous than another.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: Right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I would rather have the
25 less rigorous process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDERSEN: And if one process
2 discovers something but it's in the pilot phase, can
3 we -- we won't be in a position to go look at that
4 further and that puts us in a big bind, so but
5 publically and internally. And I can get into more
6 comments if you really want to but the next step in
7 the process was that we took the revised procedures
8 after you incorporated the external comments and we
9 put them in a package and sent them to the regions
10 because they're the primary users. We wanted to make
11 sure that they would be able to interpret and
12 understand what we were trying to say in these
13 procedures because it's easy to do it here but when
14 you actually try to implement it, we wanted to make
15 sure they were doing it correctly.

16 So that's an important step in the process
17 is that we get them out to the regions and get their
18 comments. And that phase is currently -- is ongoing
19 right now. They were supposed to respond to us by the
20 end of this week and then we'll be looking at those
21 comments and any significant ones we will be
22 discussing with them and members of the regions. And
23 then hopefully coming to some conclusions and issuing
24 all the documents except for 95-003 probably in that
25 time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've kind of skipped ahead a couple of
2 slides to 29 in discussing that but the -- like I
3 said, those are -- all the procedures except 95-003
4 should be in late April. Regarding 95-003, our
5 current time line it will be out shortly. We're going
6 to give the external stakeholders two weeks, I believe
7 to look at it. We'll evaluate those and we're going
8 to use the same process then, to send that procedure
9 out to the regions for a good review. We'll look at
10 those comments, incorporate them and then hopefully in
11 the May/June time frame, we'll put out the final
12 version in 95-003.

13 Like Mike said, that document we typically
14 only use that on the average of maybe once a year.
15 There's no eminent 95-003 inspection that's coming up,
16 so I think we have a little bit more time with regard
17 to that procedure. And then if it does come up, you
18 know, we will get -- you know, we won't implement it
19 by June anyway, even if we found an issue today
20 because the licensee has to go through their process
21 first and then we come in and do the inspection.

22 And that will give us some time to do some
23 just in time training where we can bring the whole
24 team in and discuss, you know, how we want to proceed
25 because it's important and we won't have time to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the training out. So that's 95-003. I kind of
2 skipped that little bit of training but on Slide 30 I
3 discuss training and that's an important element of
4 what we're trying to do here. Hopefully next week,
5 we're going to be rolling out a computer based
6 training which is kind of our initial step at doing
7 this. Basically, it's a tutorial you kind of go
8 through and it kind of introduces you to safety
9 culture and why safety culture is important. Some
10 historical events, Chernobyl, the space shuttle, why
11 it's important to have a good safety culture, a
12 probing attitude for the inspectors, and then it gets
13 into the --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What will you learn
15 from the space shuttle?

16 MR. ANDERSEN: The space shuttle is
17 actually a very good -- a very good study for us on a
18 questioning attitude and the importance of --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We're really not
20 questioning --

21 MR. ANDERSEN: We actually did a whole
22 training evolution just on the space shuttle and
23 presented that at the regions at one of the meetings.
24 It was very useful.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: I understand there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questioning attitude but management was not receptive.

2 MR. ANDERSEN: Right.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: That was the problem.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think that's an
5 outstanding example for --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Is this on a disk?

7 MR. ANDERSEN: It's actually on our
8 website. You can -- on our internal website, I'm not
9 sure if that's accessible or not.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Only with great
11 complications.

12 MR. ANDERSEN: But I think we can get it
13 to you. I think we've shared it with NASA and other
14 people, so I'm sure we can share it with you.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Would you send me one?

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Sure.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

18 MR. ANDERSEN: Like I said, the computer-
19 based training and then we got into some of the
20 changes we're making to the procedures because now
21 when we're talking to the inspectors and training
22 them, we really want to get to what do I need to know
23 as an inspector and how is my life changing because of
24 all this? So that's the first step to do that. We
25 have a little tutorial they run through. It's about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an hour or two that they go through.

2 That's kind of to set up the next phase of
3 the training which we'll do at the counterparts
4 meetings in May and June. We're actually going to go
5 through in a little bit more detail those same
6 concepts and what the procedures changes, but really
7 the bulk of the training in the -- at the counterparts
8 meeting is to run through some case studies, case
9 findings and show, you know, how the new process
10 works, how it works into, you know, identifying a
11 performance deficiency, to documenting that
12 performance deficiency and inspection report and to
13 carrying all those findings and stuff into the
14 assessment meeting, how we would run the assessment
15 meeting.

16 So that's a very important training
17 session we'll do at the counterparts meetings for all
18 the --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to ask
20 a question of my colleagues who have run plants. How
21 often did you get concerns, unsolicited concerns, from
22 your staff, safety concerns, and there is, I suspect
23 always an element of uncertainty in those concerns and
24 you make a decision and it turns out it was wrong.
25 Can you be accused later that you didn't pay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention? I mean it's easy to sit in a room and say,
2 management didn't pay attention, but there is always
3 uncertainty in these things and you have to make a
4 decision.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: We had a process for
6 encouraging employees to submit their concerns but I
7 think any site vice president occasionally gets one.
8 I take it if an employee feels he's otherwise in
9 jeopardy, he will put one in to protect himself. And
10 I used to handle those personally, because those I
11 wanted to make sure were done correctly. And so I
12 would walk them through the PI&R system and to make
13 sure that that the concern was answered in a
14 professional kind of a way. In our case, it was very
15 rare that -- we didn't have allegations but we did
16 have a lot of people coming up and saying, "I see this
17 and it ought to be fixed". That kept our corrective
18 action system running pretty much all the time.

19 Other sites had different situations,
20 different cultures.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: First of all, I got
22 concerned if I didn't get any as I did if I got a lot
23 of safety concerns, because with a professional staff,
24 you should get some questions raised, so it didn't
25 bother me. As I said, I bothered me as much if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't get any as if I got too many.

2 And yeah, you always come to a point where
3 a decision is to be made and probably not everybody is
4 going to be happy with that. We would encourage the
5 individual -- first of all, we'd get an independent
6 look at it if we did not come to resolution with the
7 individual. You find that a lot of times when
8 everybody gets the right information, usually it deals
9 with incomplete or not having all the information.
10 Typically, get all the information, people can
11 understand the decision that's made then.

12 If not, encourage them to -- there's other
13 avenues. And in fact, we would encourage them, if
14 they still didn't agree with it, go to the NRC. Now,
15 we'd typically go to the -- talk to the NRC ourselves
16 and tell them what the issue was, what the concern was
17 and how we resolved it and then if the individual
18 wanted to go to them and that would happen
19 occasionally but you still have the responsibility to
20 manage the plant, make the decisions the best that you
21 can and if that doesn't satisfy everyone, well,
22 there's a process for that to be taken.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: You're talking about --

24 MEMBER BONACA: What I have seen is that
25 you have some specialist that you have, engineers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are probably the most insightful. They come up
2 with a lot of things and the way you treat them, the
3 way you just reward them, you just encourage them, is
4 a message to everybody else, because you know, some
5 people, other plants thing that, you know, those guy
6 is a pain, every time he comes around he finds a new
7 problem. Well, is it a problem or is it not?

8 It is a clear problem, you know, and so
9 but the way you treat people is a message to everybody
10 else, you know, in how you accept them, and then,
11 that's a protection to you as an individual in
12 management that if you make a wrong call, it's not an
13 unusual wrong call. I mean, you make the call with a
14 fundamental good justification and reason.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not the
16 decision itself and the possible adverse outcome later
17 that matters. What matters is the process through
18 which you reach the decision.

19 MEMBER BONACA: That's right.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: In the documentation and
21 occasionally you get a really good one where someone
22 had an insight that solves a significant plant
23 problem, we would write those up in our plant magazine
24 as a good thing for people to do.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: You're speaking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals raising an issue and George mentioned
2 Davis-Besse. I would think there were enough symptoms
3 at Davis-Besse there's be an army of people raising
4 concerns and that's the surprising thing about Davis-
5 Besse.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the culture.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The answer we got
8 from Jim and Mike really wasn't -- even though
9 ultimately it was a safety culture issue, the changes
10 the NRC has made are not only in the area of safety
11 culture but also how do you evaluate performance,
12 right, because you mentioned Jim, everything else that
13 the task force recommended. Really those things have
14 to do more with observations and reacting to those
15 rather than culture itself.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even though
18 ultimately culture would -- so it was really an unfair
19 question, unfair or -- it was a question, but you
20 know, would this have caught it. It's the totality of
21 the things that we did that probably would have put us
22 in a better position.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: Exactly. Just quickly on
24 the other training issues, we also plan to discuss
25 with regional management a couple times prior to July

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1st, safety culture and the importance of it in the
2 new process. And then going forward, you know, long
3 range after implementation, we're looking to
4 incorporate some of the safety culture into the
5 training the inspectors go through as they qualify and
6 also as they recertify themselves periodically, they
7 have to do training, try to incorporate, you know,
8 some aspects of safety culture into that training as
9 well.

10 We're also going to use the counterparts
11 meetings in the fall to discuss lessons learned in the
12 first quarter to get some feedback and then I'm
13 probably getting ahead of myself, but down the road
14 we've committed to in a year and a half from
15 implementation to step back and take a look at it and
16 see if it was effective or any changes we need to
17 make.

18 On Slide 31, I just wanted to mention
19 transition issues. There are some transition issues
20 and questions and answers we're going to have to
21 address, you know, when -- you know, 95-003 inspection
22 was conducted in, you know, January of 2006, do we go
23 back and revisit it type of questions. So we're
24 trying to address those and we're working with our
25 stakeholders internally and externally to come up with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those questions and answers and then document them
2 prior to implementation, so everyone understands you
3 know, under what situations what's going to happen
4 when we implement this on July 1st.

5 Slide 32 just kind of captures some of the
6 communications we're going to be doing. The
7 Commission paper in mid-May will cover a lot of the
8 approach and document that. We plan to conduct a
9 Commission technical assistant briefing as well in
10 early June. We will complete a regulatory information
11 summary or RIS on the safety culture initiative and in
12 that regulatory document, we will list all the
13 transition issues just so all the licensees and
14 stakeholders are aware of what the transitions are.

15 There are some external workshops being
16 discussed by the industry and that we might
17 participate in. That's not finalized yet. And like
18 I mentioned, we'll have an implementation period of 18
19 months where we'll evaluate in our assessment, our
20 annual ROP assessment in April of 2008. And at this
21 point, if there's no questions for me, I'm going to
22 turn it back over to Mike for --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you did promise that
24 you would discuss the extrication issue.

25 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I've waited patiently.
2 And there are really two extrication issues, the two
3 modes of extrication that I'm interested in. One is
4 that you, in fact, have a degraded cornerstone and for
5 some reason you think that this is indicative of a
6 poor safety culture and you've asked the licensee to
7 do a safety culture assessment. That's the more
8 extreme of the two possibilities.

9 The other possibility is there is not
10 degraded cornerstone by the inspection force has
11 convinced itself that there is some weakness in the
12 safety culture and consequently is pursuing all these
13 additional questions. How does a licensee get out of
14 these two situations? What does he have to do to
15 persuade you?

16 MR. ANDERSEN: I'll ask for some
17 assistance from the safety culture folks to fill in
18 where I'm off. The first one, basically, the licensee
19 performs a safety culture assessment. Since under
20 your scenario, they're doing it under seven degraded
21 cornerstone column, we'd probably follow up with the
22 PI&R inspection, 71152 and that basically gives us --
23 allows us to sample -- use as one of the samples for
24 that inspection looking at a self-assessment which
25 would be the safety code for self-assessment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we did that, we would look at the
2 results of that assessment, see if the results matched
3 the inputs, you know, that they got into it, see if
4 the licensee was taking the proper corrective actions
5 coming out of that safety culture analysis and then
6 make some determination whether they were adequate or
7 not. And if I missed something if someone wanted to
8 add into it. We're just seeing if they used it
9 appropriately.

10 MEMBER POWERS: And automatically, if
11 somebody asked for a safety culture assessment,
12 they're going to come back and say, "You've got a
13 lousy safety culture". I mean, it's guaranteed.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because the standard
15 of a good safety culture does not exist.

16 MEMBER POWERS: That's right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We don't know what is
18 a good safety culture.

19 MR. JOHNSON: But the issue is, we're not
20 asking them if they have a good safety culture. We're
21 asking them to look to see if safety culture was at a
22 root of the issue that we're talking about, whether
23 it's the substantive cross-cutting issue or whether
24 it's this more significant issue, and so if a licensee
25 does a self-assessment and finds issues that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think they ought to fix, we're going to look to see
2 that they fix those issues.

3 If we do it and see that there are issues
4 that we think they ought to address, we'll dialogue --
5 we'll document those, we'll dialogue with the licensee
6 and we'll make a determination about whether the
7 licensee has addressed those. Typically, we, for
8 example, for a plant that is in the degraded
9 cornerstone action, we just copy those -- we issue
10 those in a confirmatory action letter so they're on
11 the docket and we -- you know, we are confirming that
12 you're going to take these actions to address the
13 performance deficiency and so we've got then, in those
14 instances a very clear record about what kinds of
15 things we are expecting that the licensee would do in
16 response to the issue that happened.

17 With respect to the 71152 (sic) or I
18 guess, the substantive cross-cutting issue and we've
19 had it repeat the third recurrence and we've asked the
20 licensee to do a safety culture evaluation, you know,
21 licensees have continually had an issue about how do
22 I get rid of a substantive cross-cutting issue and we
23 have added there are exit criteria in 75-1152, and
24 essentially you know, we looked at -- again, we
25 continued to look at that rolling 12-month window. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we look and they don't reach the criteria that would
2 cause us to say there's a substantive cross-cutting
3 issue, and if we haven't put in place some specific
4 things that we want them to do based on some specific
5 findings, if they have, based on this most recent
6 window, they don't meet the criteria, then they're
7 done. They -- you know, we exit them. So it's not an
8 issue that's different from today with respect to how
9 do we decide as a regulator that we've seen enough in
10 terms of those things that have caused the licensee's
11 performance to decline.

12 The only twist is with respect to safety
13 culture, we're looking at this admittedly softer area,
14 if you will but the onus is still on us to be very
15 clear about what we think with respect to what the
16 exit criteria ought to be and we think we've tried to
17 put steps in the procedure to drive that home.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't understand
19 quite what the steps are. Somehow I'm missing -- what
20 is I have to do? I mean, if I do a safety -- you
21 asked me to do safety culture assessment. I guarantee
22 I'm going to go get a contractor and do that for me
23 because I haven't got a clue how to do a safety
24 culture assessment and I'll bet you there's nobody on
25 the staff of any nuclear plant that knows how to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, actually, there are
3 some very good industry self-assessments that have
4 been put together by teams that have done some very --
5 I think very good work in the area of -- the USA have
6 put together consistent teams, go around to a number
7 of different plants and that way it's not just a case-
8 by-case basis. You get a benchmark also. And it's a
9 behavior based safety culture assessment.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Not only do you have to do
11 all these individual corrective actions, they have to
12 be effective. I mean --

13 MR. JOHNSON: It's still performance
14 based. I mean, if he doesn't have findings, he's
15 going to roll out of his window.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, well, the
17 other things you can do, though, if you go through
18 these processes that -- I suspect what's behind it is
19 good operating experience with -- the plants have a
20 good operating experience, right? This is considered
21 good. I mean, let's look at the issue of resources.
22 Suppose you find that the problem was that they didn't
23 have adequate resources. Then you have to decide,
24 after they take action that now they have adequate
25 resources. How do you do that? You probably look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good performance and say, well, you know, experiences
2 people like Otto and Jack and so on, and they tell
3 you, yeah, for this kind of thing, this is adequate.
4 I mean, it has to come down to some sort of judgment.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to look at what
6 the issues are.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, absolutely.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: For example, we had some
9 departments at our site that were smaller than they
10 were at other sites because the people that were in
11 them were very good. And conversely we had
12 departments that had more people in them than other
13 sites did because that's what we needed to do that
14 work. So it's not a matter of numbers. The issue is
15 getting the work done. And that's what you look at to
16 determine when you're out of the problem.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How does Mike decide
18 that?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: He looks at the result.

20 MR. JOHNSON: That's right. You know, I
21 really do want to re-emphasize a point that's been
22 made. The industry -- if the industry were here, EMPA
23 were here, they would tell you that the industry knows
24 very well how to do a safety culture assessment and to
25 come to findings. We believe that. That's why we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect the licensee to do that initially and we're
2 going to come along and do our own and we'll discuss
3 with the licensee where we differ with respect to the
4 outcomes and we would expect, however, whatever
5 results from our assessment or their assessment that
6 they would address those if there are significant
7 findings based on that. And then the issue is, have
8 we seen enough with respect to what they've done to
9 address those issues that enable us to say this issue
10 was closed and then the window, this performance based
11 window continues on. And so if nothing else happens,
12 they're done.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue will not be
14 closed until you see performance?

15 MR. JOHNSON: We have today in an ROP the
16 process by which we can hold a performance issue open
17 if we're not satisfied with the actions the licensee
18 has taken to address it. Even on a technical issue,
19 the pump didn't work, you know, it got them a white
20 finding or a yellow finding. If we're not satisfied
21 with respect to how the licensee has addressed that in
22 terms of understanding the cause and addressing the
23 issue, we can hold that issue open. So this is an
24 issue that we deal with every day with respect to
25 making sure that licensees understand and fix the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Now let me understand in
3 the weaker -- the weak condition, no degraded
4 cornerstone but the inspection force, they know.
5 They're absolutely persuaded there's a weak safety
6 culture here and they are checking everything twice.
7 How does the licensee get out of that?

8 MR. ANDERSEN: I'm not sure what they're
9 in besides the inspector thinking that -- if they have
10 all green findings and all green performance
11 indicators there is really no direct regulatory action
12 we would take. You know, we would be looking but
13 there is no direct action we would be taking unless
14 the inspection staff really had wanted to do
15 something, we could get a deviation from the ROP and
16 you know, directly look at something.

17 MEMBER POWERS: So all he has to do, I
18 mean, it's really simple, he just waits till there's
19 a rotation of inspectors, I guess.

20 MR. JOHNSON: No, no, there is one
21 scenario that could get you there. The plant has all
22 green findings but they've got this collection of
23 findings that cause us to issue a substantive cross-
24 cutting issue and it recurs the third time. We're
25 convinced they've got a problem, they're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 convinced. We say go out and do a safety culture
2 assessment because you haven't been able to address
3 this in three cycles.

4 And the licensee goes out and does that
5 safety assessment, that safety culture assessment.
6 How do they get out of that? Well, again, the next
7 cycle, the question that we ask ourselves is, first of
8 all, did they find -- as a result of that safety
9 culture assessment that they did, did they find
10 something that was wrong that needed to be corrected?
11 If the answer was no, then that tells us something.
12 That maybe they're done and we also look at now this
13 most recent assessment window and then as ourselves
14 are there the same checks. Are there greater than
15 three, do they have a common causal link, are we
16 concerned with their ability to correct the actions,
17 to take actions to address those issues? If the
18 answer to that is no, they're done, they're done.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do think this is going
20 to be a real significant challenge for the NRC in this
21 area because first of all, with the current ROP cross-
22 cutting issues, there's still a lot of inconsistencies
23 and there will be. And with the current process, it's
24 difficult once you get identified as having a problem
25 to get out of that. And it's part of human nature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you take a look at the same events for somebody
2 that doesn't have any degraded cornerstones or any
3 problem areas, you may classify them one way. But
4 when you look at the same events and you know somebody
5 has had a culture problem, it's very difficult to make
6 a totally objective assessment of what falls into that
7 area, and that's where I believe that the NRC is going
8 to have to really provide some oversight training and
9 consistency among themselves or a licensee will never
10 get out of some of these areas.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I think there's a real
12 potential for a do loop here and, I mean, you've seen
13 this before under the old process. A plant got a
14 reputation and it can't -- it just never goes away.
15 You have to wait till somebody else gets in more
16 trouble.

17 MR. JOHNSON: That's right. It's a
18 concern. It's a concern that we struggle with all
19 along. It's one that we've got to really watch with
20 respect to training to make sure that we've very clear
21 where there has been a safety culture assessment in
22 this instance that we do clearly identify if we think
23 a licensee needs to do something to address those.
24 And if there is nothing like that again, the clock,
25 the window continues to roll and we do the tasks that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are done, they're done.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: One of the weaknesses of
3 this process is when you have the situation of the
4 licensee who doesn't particularly have a good culture,
5 it also doesn't have a lot of equipment failures and
6 they aren't really looking very hard for issues to
7 solve and so the number of events and the number of
8 findings does not trigger you into looking at the
9 cultural aspects until something like a hole in your
10 reactor vessel head appears and then all these hidden
11 defects start to come to the surface. That's the
12 weakness in the process.

13 MR. ANDERSEN: Hopeful, some of the
14 changes we've made based on the Davis-Besse lessons
15 learned task force will help address that issue.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: I presume that you're going
18 to evaluate this whole process anyway, so we'll know
19 more.

20 MR. ANDERSEN: Oh, yes, oh, yes.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Three very brief points to
22 wrap up.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. JOHNSON: So the approach, I think, is
25 consistent with what the Commission told us to do. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are on track to implement it on the 1st of July.
2 We'll be getting training with that in mind and as we
3 pointed out, a number of times and you've just
4 recently just a few minutes ago asked, we are going to
5 continually monitor the process for things like exit
6 criteria, for things like are we implementing this
7 process as we think we should, do we have all of the
8 components lined up under the right cross-cutting area
9 for example. We're going to monitor that. We'll do
10 an evaluation as a part of our normal process and
11 we'll make changes as appropriate.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mike, you said you
13 think that what you have developed is consistent with
14 the Compressor M (phonetic). Does the Commission
15 think so?

16 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I believe so.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you have already
18 talked to them?

19 MR. JOHNSON: I interface with the
20 Commissioners in my periodics. I've briefed them and
21 others and yeah, I think the Commission is in
22 agreement with what we've done so far.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. JOHNSON: We're going to send them an
25 information paper and they'll get a chance to tell us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we've done otherwise.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Any additional questions
3 for the presenters? Thank you very much for your
4 effort and any questions we'll have to address as a
5 committee is whether we want to see this procedure 95-
6 0003 that we're all anxiously all waiting to look at
7 some time in the next couple of months or so. But
8 with that, I'll turn it over to you, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you very much. Any
10 other matters? We will take a break and we will take
11 a break till 10 after and those of you who are waiting
12 to hear about fire protection, we will being at 10
13 past 3:00.

14 (A brief recess was taken at 2:56 p.m.)

15 (On the record at 3:12 p.m.)

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Please come back into
17 session. We're ready for the next item on the agenda,
18 the draft final Reg Guide Risk Informed Performance
19 Based Fire Protection for Existing Light Water Nuclear
20 Power Plants. I turn to George Apostolakis to lead us
21 through this one and insure that we finish on time.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. So today
23 we'll hear from the staff on Regulatory Guide 1.205.
24 We reviewed this issue on fire protection at the
25 subcommittee meeting in May of 2005. Then the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee reviewed it during its 523rd meeting in June
2 of 2005 and the 526th meeting in October 2005 at which
3 time we wrote a letter to the ADO where we had the
4 number of objections and what was in the regulatory
5 guide and we recommended that it should not be issued
6 and the ADO write aback to us in August of 2005
7 agreeing with all the recommendations except one which
8 had to do with definitions of certain things.

9 The staff has made changes to the
10 Regulatory Guide and today we'll hear about the
11 revised version. And with that, I'll turn it over to
12 Mr. Sunil Weerakkody of the Office of Nuclear Reactor
13 Regulation.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Thank you, Dr.
15 Apostolakis. My name is Sunil Weerakkody. I'm the
16 Chief of Fire Protection Branch of the Division of
17 Risk Assessment. We are here today to present to you
18 the changes to the Reg Guide 1.205. The objective of
19 the meeting; the objective is to receive ACRS
20 endorsement to issue the Regulatory Guide 1.205, Risk
21 Informed Performance Based Fire Protection for
22 Existing Light Water Nuclear Power Plants. Next,
23 please.

24 The outline; I'm going to take a few
25 minutes to go over the background pretty much complete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the things what George said from our
2 perspective and then Bob Radinski here, he's' going to
3 give you a presentation not on everything, but his
4 presentation is going to focus on the changes we made
5 to the Reg Guide since you saw them and I thought this
6 is the third time. I missed the one on the
7 subcommittee, so this is the fourth time we are coming
8 to ACRS, including subcommittee.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, when you hit
10 21, you win.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: I'm not going to hit 21.
12 Then what we want to do is have Paul Lain here, he's
13 the Project Manager for 805, give you a brief summary
14 of where we are with 805 implementation. We have --
15 we kicked off 805 last year, August. We had a couple
16 of observation visits and I'm very pleased to see we
17 have two members from our pilot facilities, from Duke
18 Power and from Progress Energy. Jeff Ertman is here
19 and Dennis Henneke and did I say your name wrong
20 again? Okay.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, you didn't say it
22 at all.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: I usually point to him
24 and say Duncan, his boss. And obviously the District
25 Guide so we have Alex Marion and his prodigy or mentee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brandon here. And with respect to the questions, you
2 know, if you have a lot of questions on PRA stuff, we
3 have Steve Dinsmore and Ray Gallucci to help out.
4 Next page, please.

5 With respect to the background, we did
6 publish the rule in June 2004. We published the draft
7 regulatory guide in October 2004. It seems like a
8 long time ago, yeah, it is one and a half years ago.
9 And 36 units sent letters of intent to adopt 805 by
10 December 31st, 2005. Next slide, please.

11 The staff presented the draft Regulatory
12 Guide 1.139 to the ACRS full committee on June 14th,
13 2005 and subsequently, the ACRS recommended that this
14 draft not be issued providing six major
15 recommendations and then finally, if I summarize, your
16 major concern was that the weak emphasis on the PRAs.
17 We corrected that, then we came to you and then
18 presented you the revised draft Reg Guide 1.139 in
19 October but at that time we specifically did not ask
20 your endorsement because we were still addressing some
21 additional comments from CRGR which primarily went
22 towards the coherency of 805 with the other risk
23 informed stuff that we do which is why you are seeing
24 -- one of the reasons why you are seeing Steve
25 Dinsmore here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we revised, over the last several
2 months, you know, since October, we have been going
3 back and forth having a number of internal discussions
4 among us and sometimes with industry to address the
5 additional comments from the CRGR.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: So to just clarify, this DG
7 1.39 became Reg Guide 1.205.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: It's the same thing.

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir, yeah. We get
11 a number, then it gives me a final.

12 Then to re-emphasize, the objective before
13 I hand it to Bob Radlinski, we will brief you about
14 the changes we made in 1.205 and we are here to
15 request your endorsement with this Reg Guide for
16 licensee's use. Thank you very much.

17 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay, as Sunil said, my
18 name is Bob Radlinski. I'm a Fire Protection Engineer
19 in Sunil's group and the objective, my objective is to
20 describe the changes that we made to the Reg Guide
21 since the last time we met in October. As a point of
22 clarification, the version of the Industry Guidance
23 Document, NAI 0402 that the Reg Guide is endorsing is
24 Revision 1. That's the same version that you saw back
25 in October. It hasn't changed. The changes that I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing, describing today were all made in the Reg
2 Guide and those changes don't require any changes to
3 0402. You're going to have to go back and read that
4 again. Next slide.

5 There have been two significant changes to
6 the Reg Guide since we last met in October. The first
7 is that we've added additional guidance for review and
8 approval of the plant change risk impact as applicable
9 to changes identified during the transition to 805 and
10 also following the completion of the transition. The
11 second additional requirement -- second additional
12 changes that we've added requirements for the
13 licensee's fire PSA to the Reg Guide. Next slide.

14 The revised Reg Guide includes a
15 requirement that the total risk change associated with
16 the transition must be reported in the LAR. So a risk
17 change will be based on the measured fire risk for the
18 fire protection program as transitioned versus a
19 hypothetical risk for a plant that is in full
20 compliance. Now, a total risk change is to include
21 all fire protection program non-compliances based on
22 current NRC regulations and current positions as well
23 as all fire protection program changes that have been
24 made or are planned to be made as part of the
25 transition to 805.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The current NRC positions, regulations
2 referred to include those for multiple spurious
3 actuations, which includes a Risk 2005-30. Also
4 there's a draft letter on the issue of one at a time
5 with respect to those fire circuit analysis as well as
6 operator manual actions which will be -- which were
7 partially addressed in the Risk 2005-30 and will be
8 addressed in more detail in a new Risk that's being
9 issued shortly which is scheduled to be issued in June
10 of this year.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you -- you're not
12 coming back to the operator manual actions later, are
13 you?

14 MR. RADLINSKI: Am I coming back to it?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, in your
16 presentation.

17 MR. RADLINSKI: No, I hadn't planned to
18 come back to it.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question
20 then. There is fairly extensive discussion in NEI
21 0402 regarding these manual actions where they really
22 focus on the time that it takes for the operators to
23 complete a certain task under fire conditions. And
24 I'm wondering how you're going to evaluate a
25 licensee's amendment request that includes a model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that when the NRC models don't do that.

2 Both ATHEANA and SPAR-H treat this time as
3 one of the performance shaping factors but they don't
4 focus on that time. So I mean, on the one hand we
5 have the industry saying this time is important and
6 you really have to find the probability it would take
7 them to do it and then compare it with the time that
8 is actually available, but at the same time, we don't
9 have a model to do that here.

10 MR. RADLINSKI: That's why Ray is sitting
11 here.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to hit that
13 button. Is it red, orange?

14 MR. RADLINSKI: It's on.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. GALLUCCI: Ray Gallucci, Fire PSA.
17 Well, probably regardless of which method they use,
18 we'll probably look at it based on the method itself.
19 We won't necessarily look at it in ATHEANA's space or
20 SPAR-H space. If they choose to do a model along
21 those lines, we would look at it along those lines,
22 the SPAR-H type but if they choose to go through the
23 THERP method or one of the other methods, we would
24 just review it relative to that because we will have
25 -- we have the expertise either in-house or through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contractors to handle any one of those HRA methods.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, but that is not
3 a very happy situation though, because that means you
4 will have to review the model that they produce and
5 that's -- I mean, three licensees might submit three
6 different models. Wouldn't it be better to try to do
7 something in-house, not necessarily you but we are
8 spending a lot of money on developing HRA models and
9 we don't seem to be spending them on the right thing.

10 MR. GALLUCCI: Well, the current plan is
11 that there will be a peer review of all the fire PSAs
12 that are submitted. If the submittal comes in after
13 the industry guidance is developed, which will be
14 subsequent to the fire PSA standard, which is probably
15 -- I believe is going out for public comment in a few
16 weeks if not next week. And NEI was hoping to have a
17 peer review guide out by the end of the year. So
18 expect for the non-pilots, by the time -- or except
19 for the pilot plants, by the time the non-pilot plants
20 come in, HRA review will be part of the normal peer
21 review process and what NRC would do is review the
22 high level findings that come from the industry peer
23 review process.

24 If the peer review process isn't in place,
25 then NRC may do, similar to what we did with some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IPEEEs, we'll review what we can in-house but we
2 may need to -- we probably wouldn't go our solely,
3 just solely for HRA but in order to have enough
4 support for reviewing of fire -- to basically do a
5 peer review of a fire PSA ourselves, we probably would
6 involved some of the authors of NUREG CR 6850 that
7 worked with the people in Research, some of the Sandia
8 contractors, et cetera.

9 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay, next slide.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, means please
11 continue.

12 MR. RADLINSKI: Noted. Okay, the revised
13 Reg Guide also states that only risk reductions
14 attributed to changes to the fire protection program
15 -- changes attributed to the fire protection program
16 may be combined with risk increases when calculating
17 net change in risk during the transition. And that
18 the --

19 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Does the hyphen mean
20 that outside the transition you can do other things?

21 MR. RADLINSKI: Yes, and I'll get to that.
22 Right now I'm talking about the transition. Okay.
23 And also the Reg Guide states that the total change in
24 risk due to the transition to 805 should be consistent
25 with the acceptance guidelines of Reg Guide 1.175.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say "total
2 risk change", what -- change from what?

3 MR. RADLINSKI: It's going to be evaluated
4 against the acceptance criteria in 1.174.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but a licensee
6 now presumably complies to some extent with Appendix
7 R.

8 MR. RADLINSKI: Correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then they transition
10 to 805.

11 MR. RADLINSKI: Right.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I will calculate the
13 delta CDF from what to what?

14 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay, from a hypothetical
15 fully compliant plant --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, from a
17 hypothetical plant, okay.

18 MR. RADLINSKI: -- to a --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But grandfathering
20 whatever else they have.

21 MR. RADLINSKI: Not grandfathering. They
22 have to address non-compliances as changes. They have
23 to process them through their plant change process, so
24 they're being addressed, they're being evaluated.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: So you're looking at the
2 risk of the non-compliance really.

3 MR. RADLINSKI: Well, and they'll make
4 some changes as part of the transition. There will be
5 some changes that they make in the plan. They'll all
6 be lumped together. Next slide.

7 Okay, now we're into the post-transition
8 phase. For plant changes after transition if the
9 transition is complete, the Reg Guide includes
10 acceptance criteria for self-approval of plant
11 changes. The Reg Guide notes that the criteria are
12 applicable only if the licensee has an acceptable fire
13 PSA based on an industry or NRC peer review. Prior
14 NRC approval is not required for any fire protection
15 program changes where a decrease in risk occur.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand
17 this. You're saying that the acceptance criteria --
18 what did you say about this sub-bullet here,
19 applicable if the licensee has an acceptable fire PSA?

20 MR. RADLINSKI: Right, what we have in the
21 Reg Guide is a suggested process for self-approval
22 which include acceptance criteria for risk.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The Reg Guide, as I
24 remember, recommends to the industry that they should
25 have a fire PSA because it will have more benefits.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm missing something here.

2 MR. GALLUCCI: This is one of the
3 benefits.

4 MR. RADLINSKI: Right, this is one of the
5 benefits. They cannot do this, they cannot use this
6 process unless they have an approved fire PSA.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a
8 difference.

9 MR. RADLINSKI: But the rule does not
10 require them to have a fire PSA to transition to 805.
11 We can't change that.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, so what does
13 the Regulatory Guide say?

14 MR. RADLINSKI: The Regulatory Guide says
15 that they cannot use this self-approval process which
16 was a major -- giving an advantage of transitioning to
17 805. It's like the generic letter 8610 evaluations
18 only now we're putting numbers to it.

19 Prior NRC approval is not required for any
20 changes within that decrease in risk for both --
21 decrease in risk for both CDF and LERF and
22 determination of acceptance shall be in accordance
23 with Reg Guide 1.174 which includes a requirement that
24 all changes must be consistent with the Defense in
25 Depth philosophy and safety margins must be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintained. Next slide.

2 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Do you have any hints
3 as to how many of the people who intend to transition
4 to 805 intend to do it with the benefit of a peer
5 review PRA?

6 MR. GALLUCCI: Probably all of them.

7 MR. RADLINSKI: Yeah, we anticipate that
8 they all will.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have said that.

10 MR. RADLINSKI: Well, the pilot plants are
11 developing a PSA.

12 MR. GALLUCCI: NEI has come out and
13 recommended that anybody who transitions do a fire
14 PSA. It's really the only right way to do it.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When did they do
16 this? They're --

17 MR. GALLUCCI: Fire protection information
18 form.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because 0402 doesn't
20 say that.

21 MR. GALLUCCI: No, but they've stated
22 that.

23 VICE CHAIR SHACK: And this is a big
24 enough carrot to provide incentive, the self-approval
25 is a very large carrot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RADLINSKI: Yeah. Okay, the next
2 slide has the criteria, the acceptance criteria based
3 on risk. Changes would increase in CDF less than $2\bar{0}$
4 per year and LERF less than 180^{-8} per year may be
5 self-approved. Changes with increases in CDF between
6 $1 E^{-7}$ per year and $1 E^{-6}$ per year corresponding numbers
7 for LERF must be summarized in a submittal to the NRC.
8 And we provide guidance in the Reg Guide for what
9 should be in that submittal.

10 Okay, and in that situation the NRC will
11 take up to 90 days to either object or just to let it
12 go and if we do, if we don't object in a response, a
13 formal response to the licensees, they are free to
14 proceed with the implementation of the change. And
15 changes greater than $1 E^{-6}$ for CDF will be required to
16 be submitted to the NRC for approval under the LERF
17 process.

18 Some of the guidelines for calculating the
19 risk, when comparing the risk impact of a change to
20 the acceptance criteria, licensees must use the
21 combined change in risk for all fire protection
22 changes that are either related to the same fire
23 protection program issue or that effect the same fire
24 area or are related to the same fire scenario as
25 appropriate. So they can't break it down into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual changes and you know, say it meets the
2 acceptance criteria.

3 MEMBER KRESS: You're saying they can't
4 make some non-fire related change to offset the Delta
5 risk?

6 MR. RADLINSKI: That's next, the next
7 slide.

8 MR. GALLUCCI: This was addressing the
9 case where let's say you started with an automatic
10 suppression system. You wanted to eventually remove
11 it but you parsed it up into two pieces. You went to
12 manual actuation of the system and then finally to
13 removal and you would measure a delta first from going
14 from automatic to manual water sprinklers and then
15 that delta would be acceptable. Then later on, you
16 would make a delta from manually activated to no
17 system which would also be acceptable but had you
18 measured it from an automatically actuated system to
19 no system it would have been unacceptable. You have
20 to -- no matter what timing you use on those changes,
21 you have to track -- you have to keep track of the
22 total.

23 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay, the first bullet in
24 the next slide answers your question. Risk reductions
25 for changes unrelated to the fire protection program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be used to offset risk increases attributable to
2 fire protection program related changes but they have
3 to be pre-approved by the NRC.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let me come
5 back to what Bob just said. You're saying we have to
6 keep track of all the changes. And we'll have to make
7 sure the delta CDF remains below 10^{-5} or 10^{-6} forever? I
8 don't think that was the intent of 1.174.

9 MR. GALLUCCI: I believe that is the
10 intent for a set of related changes such as I was
11 talking about with the suppression system.
12 Unrelated, I mean, the total of all fire protection
13 changes doesn't have to remain -- doesn't have to be
14 summed together, only the changes that are like it
15 said, I think on the previous slide, if they're
16 related to the same issue, so it would be like a
17 specific sprinkler system, it wouldn't be sprinklers
18 in general, effect the same fire area, if you were to
19 make a series of changes in the same fire area over
20 time, you would have to probably stay less than
21 whatever the Reg Guide 1.174 delta is over time or if
22 you're dealing with a specific fire scenario where you
23 might have a very large area where it's impractical to
24 treat that area as a whole but you look at fire
25 scenarios in specific zones within that area itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what if the
2 changes are separated in time say by five years? I
3 don't see why the total delta CDF has to remain
4 continuously below -- I mean, what's the rationale?
5 I understand if they -- you know, after the
6 transition, they want to make six changes, they're all
7 related to the same fire scenario, yeah, you bundle
8 them. But then if three years down the line they want
9 to change something else, according to Regulatory
10 Guide 1.174, you evaluate the change. You don't have
11 to keep track of the total.

12 I mean, you keep track but you don't apply
13 that to the criteria.

14 MR. GALLUCCI: It's only the ones that
15 would be bundled together that have to stay less than
16 10^{-5} .

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But even that, why is
18 that so? I mean, the guide doesn't say that.

19 MR. GALLUCCI: I don't believe 1.174 gives
20 a time limit as to when you have to -- when you can
21 basically absorb the changes into a PSA update and
22 forget about them.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The guide --

24 MR. GALLUCCI: It's constrained.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Based on the present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation, no matter how you got there, to calculate
2 delta CDF and delta LERF and if they satisfy the
3 criteria along with defense in depth and the other
4 stuff, it will be approved. Now you're saying, no,
5 no, no, that's not a game we're playing now. If they
6 add it later to the same fire scenario, the delta CDF
7 will be tracked forever and it has to be below the
8 criteria and I think that's a substantive change to
9 the intent of the guide. Steve.

10 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, good afternoon. My
11 name is Steve Dinsmore. I'm with the staff. I guess
12 this boils down to this fact that each application
13 that we've been doing to date, we've been controlling
14 the total increase in CDF for each application. For
15 AOT extensions. We also look at the total increase
16 over time for risk for ISI, for IST. So in this case,
17 again, as Ray was saying earlier, we prefer to be able
18 to take a single change and deal with it at one point
19 in time. But if the change is broken up over time, we
20 need to look at the combined increase.

21 And if we have unrelated changes, this
22 process will be the same as with 1.174. You'll ask
23 them well, how many of these unrelated changes have
24 you made. But if you look at this as a single
25 application, this is how we've been dealing with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single applications.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but what you're
3 saying, Steve, is the guide says one thing but we've
4 been doing something else in other areas, therefore,
5 it's okay to do it here, too. Well, this guide was
6 really a landmark development in the risk informed
7 regulations, so I don't know why the staff has chosen
8 to do things that are not in the guide.

9 MEMBER KRESS: That's actually why we kept
10 the absolute values in the guide. That's an automatic
11 tracking.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

13 MR. DINSMORE: The general Reg Guide
14 doesn't define what a change is. 1.174 doesn't define
15 a change. It just says "a change".

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I remember
17 explicitly during the long debates we had about it
18 that that was the intent, that you look at the delta
19 CDF. You have a CDF now 10^{-6} -- say six 10^6 and you do
20 something and the delta CDF now is added to make it
21 seven 10^{-6} , that's your new total CDF that goes to the
22 horizontal axis, right?

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's how you
25 take into account --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: That was the intent as I
2 understood it.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, because now I
4 mean, it seems to me this is not the intent of the
5 guide.

6 MR. RADLINSKI: But one difference in
7 1.174 is that it assumes that you're submitting the
8 change and the risk increase to the NRC for review and
9 approval. This criteria, risk criteria, is based on
10 a self-approval process. We don't see anything other
11 than the original model that --

12 MR. DINSMORE: We've had a lot of
13 discussions about this. Your point of view is well-
14 understood and we agree that it is certainly an
15 interpretation that's in the 1.174, but there is also
16 the interpretation that that guide tells you to take
17 -- it doesn't define what a change is. So in the
18 application specific guides, we've been defining what
19 a change is, what you include in a change.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I explicitly
21 remember, Mr. Holahan was in charge of the effort
22 then, he said the licensee can come to us as many
23 times as they want. Didn't he say that?

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He said it explicitly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and each time we'll look at the delta CDF.

2 MEMBER BONACA: They're concerned about a
3 series of changes whereby if you did the whole step at
4 once, the Reg Guide would say, no, you can't approve
5 it, the change. And now you're breaking it into a
6 series of steps and each one of them is separate.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

8 MEMBER KRESS: But that ought to be --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's already there.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's already in there.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a discussion
12 on bundling.

13 MEMBER BONACA: I understand that. I'm
14 saying that that's what they're concerned about.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're concerned
16 about it only if one of these three bullets is
17 satisfied. I don't understand.

18 MEMBER KRESS: But that shouldn't be a
19 problem anyway because if you do them one at a time
20 you end up with the same delta as you do if you did
21 them all in a bundle. And one of them -- if it
22 wouldn't be acceptable by the bundle, somewhere along
23 the one-by-one, it won't be acceptable either.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Can I say something, and
25 I can't speak to whether the proposed is exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with 1.174 provision, so I'm going to stay
2 away from that and leave it to Steve or Ray. But what
3 I can speak to is look at it from the need from
4 maintaining regulatory oversight in light of what we
5 typically encounter in the fire protection program.
6 Ray gave one example which is, you know, outside
7 systems. If you look at the history of licensing
8 business, there are actual cases where a licensee
9 would go from automatic to manual and then 10 years
10 later they might propose from essentially getting rid
11 of the system.

12 And another example, that's even nearer
13 than that, that you're very cognizant say for example,
14 it's not that ever licensee -- I'm not saying that
15 people would gain system but if you look at the time
16 line of you know, people making design modifications
17 to the plant, I may have 1,000 feet of hemic
18 (phonetic) at a plant and I might say, okay, let me
19 just create five mods, where I'm going to take care of
20 this area this year, the other area next year and the
21 -- so there should be some discipline and oversight,
22 so I can only support what we propose here from the
23 needs of the program.

24 Now, I can't say and I'm going to totally
25 leave it up to -- because I read 1.174. I remember

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, then I forget it. I read it again, then I forget
2 it again, so --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think the
4 original guide has safeguards in it against this kind
5 of thing, splitting up the change into six changes and
6 having each one approved. But at the same time, you
7 know, it does allow for changes that are reasonable,
8 I think, you know, to be looked at as being an
9 individual change.

10 I mean, that's why you have these
11 additional requirements of maintaining the defense in
12 depth philosophy, the safety margin philosophy and
13 meeting the regulations and all that stuff. The
14 industry did not object to this.

15 MR. DINSMORE: Could I just say to Dr.
16 Kress for a second, it wouldn't be -- it could easily
17 occur that you could break a series of changes --

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I take back what I
19 said. I think you're right.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but I mean,
21 there is a whole section on bundling.

22 MR. DINSMORE: But it also says you
23 combine changes, related changes.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: We've had this conversation
25 about five times now. Why do we keep having it? Why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't you get together on this one?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have what?

3 CHAIR WALLIS: We keep having -- we go
4 around about -- yeah, but we go round and round on
5 this one over and over again. Can't we resolve it
6 some day so we --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I hope so.

8 MR. LAIN: I just wanted to bring a
9 different aspect -- this is Paul Lain of the staff, is
10 that not that it's not approvable. It's possible it
11 would be approved. It's just a matter of is it self-
12 approved or do they need to send it in for approval.
13 And it's possible that they could send it in and it
14 would be approved per 1.174.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is Slide 8 referring
16 to self-approval?

17 MR. RADLINSKI: No. Are we working on
18 this one or are we working on this one?

19 MR. GALLUCCI: The assumption with the
20 self-approval is they're so small to begin with that
21 bundling isn't a concern.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

23 MR. RADLINSKI: It does apply to self-
24 approval.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RADLINSKI: Yes, it does.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it also applies
3 to the requests --

4 MR. RADLINSKI: Yeah, it applies to each
5 of the acceptance criteria.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To all of them.

7 MR. RADLINSKI: Right.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, let's go on.

9 MR. RADLINSKI: Where were we? The second
10 bullet, Slide 9.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let me ask you about
12 the first bullet. Do you have some criteria in mind
13 for pre-approving that offset and risk?

14 MR. RADLINSKI: I haven't really thought
15 about it.

16 MEMBER KRESS: If you pre-approve this
17 using changes to offset the risk, changes related are
18 you, according to what your criteria --

19 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore
20 again. There is criterion in 1.174 which you would
21 use, which is you don't create significant risk
22 outliers. I hope I'm answering the right question.
23 Yeah, there are criterion in 1.174.

24 MEMBER KRESS: I wonder if that criterion
25 involves a limit to the increase in the uncertainty in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the result because all the changes in risk aren't the
2 same because they have different uncertainty levels
3 associated with them and you don't want to increase
4 the risk too much. You don't want to increase the
5 uncertainty too much. And I haven't seen any criteria
6 that includes uncertainty in it.

7 MR. GALLUCCI: My understanding is that
8 when 1.174 is developed the fact that they chose to
9 base everything on mean values was inherently trying
10 to account for uncertainty and that's why values such
11 as 10^{-6} for means as opposed to 10^{-5} or 10^{-4} were used
12 because there's -- I think ultimately it was linked to
13 the safety goal 10^{-4} and so the assumption was -- and
14 I think this is in the SECY that was used as the basis
15 for some of the numbers in 1.174, there's an
16 assumption that if you limit the mean increase to 10^{-6}
17 you can be pretty certain that even that you're not
18 going to have something greater than 10^{-4} that type of
19 philosophy based on what the typical distribution is.

20 CHAIR WALLIS: So the first bullet would
21 enable you to say we're going to put in a new diesel
22 and this is going to enable us to take out some fire
23 protection because the net increase in risk is zero,
24 for instance.

25 MR. GALLUCCI: Yeah, if pre-approved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: You trade one off against
2 the other.

3 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay? All right, the
4 second bullet; risk reductions for changes related to
5 the fire protection program risk reduction may be used
6 as offsets without pre-approval by the NRC and
7 cumulative fire risk increase associated with all
8 changes made subsequent to 805, the 805 transition
9 does not need to be calculated. Accumulated risk will
10 be reflected by the periodic updates of the fire PSA.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: So it needs to be
12 calculated some day and it will be calculated when you
13 do this periodic update.

14 MR. RADLINSKI: Right, it will --

15 CHAIR WALLIS: It does not need to be
16 calculated as part of --

17 MR. RADLINSKI: As a separate total.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: Right.

19 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay, next slide. All
20 right, now we're getting into the next significant
21 change to the Reg Guide, which is additional guidance
22 for fire PSA. First of all, again, reiterate that
23 5048C does not require fire PSA to adopt 805.
24 However, the Reg Guide provides implementation methods
25 that do require development of a fire PSA, the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important of which is the self-approval process.

2 According to the Reg Guide, self-approval
3 of plant changes at increased risk requires an
4 acceptable fire PSA. Now "acceptable" means either
5 peer reviewed for the industry standards or reviewed
6 and approved by the NRC. Also an LAR that proposes --

7 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Okay, an increased
8 risk, now does this mean that if you had a non-peer
9 reviewed PSA and you computed a decrease in risk,
10 you'd believe it?

11 MR. GALLUCCI: You would be unlikely to
12 get the license amendment approved if you didn't have
13 a fire PSA.

14 VICE CHAIR SHACK: It says I can do a
15 self-approval.

16 MR. GALLUCCI: But self-approval is
17 contingent upon having a peer review and acceptable
18 fire PSA.

19 MR. HENNEKE: Can I -- my name is Dennis
20 Henneke, Duke Power. I'm the Chairman of the Fire PRA
21 for ANS and head of the Duke Power transition and the
22 fire PRA effort. A couple of things I should correct
23 here in what we agree with. Whether you need a fire
24 PRA or not is still -- the regulation still says you
25 don't. Many or most of the fire PRA or fire changes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the plant are qualitatively assessed and those do
2 not require a fire PRA to be performed.

3 If you perform a fire -- if you perform a
4 change for one fire area, what it says, you do a fire
5 PRA for that area, for that scenario, for that issue
6 that you're analyzing. That's all that's required.
7 We don't have to have a fire PRA for the entire plant.
8 Now, that said, the issues that are brought forward
9 like circuit analysis and manual actions, are in many
10 areas. And so in essence, we are being forced into
11 doing a fire PRA for the entire plant because of these
12 issues.

13 Now --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then -- I mean,
15 if the requirement is to meet 1.174 criteria, how can
16 you do that if you don't have a fire PRA?

17 MR. HENNEKE: Well, a lot of analysis are
18 qualitative in nature. They're --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're not going
20 through 1.174, that's what you mean.

21 MR. HENNEKE: 1.174 allows qualitative
22 analysis.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, as a screening
24 thing. I mean, if you --

25 MR. HENNEKE: That's right, a lot of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are fire protection that don't effect risk.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is an issue
3 here. I mean, I understand what you say and I agree.
4 But reading NEI 0402, and also the Regulatory Guide,
5 I get the impression, which may be wrong, but I get
6 the impression that the licensee might have a fire PRA
7 or the licensee may rely on -- how they put it -- in
8 instances where a plant specific fire PRA is lacking,
9 use of the existing internal events plant PRA model
10 may be the most expeditious approach. And then the
11 staff also refers to the cases where the licensee
12 relies on information in an internal events based PSA
13 model to quantify risk associated with fires.

14 And I mean, if you quantify the risk
15 associated with fires, then you are doing a fire PRA.
16 And the big difference appears to be that if the
17 licensee says, "I have a fire PRA", we are hitting
18 them with a peer review requirement. If they say,
19 "No, I'm relying on internal events PSA model to do
20 whatever I want with fires", then we don't have that
21 requirement. That is a little confusing to me.
22 Actually, it's a hell of a lot confusing.

23 MR. GALLUCCI: If you look at the
24 structure of that section, that section is entitled
25 "Fire Probabilistic Safety Analysis/Risk Analysis".

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Everything in that section is intended to be under the
2 blanket of fire PSA. So the paragraph later on in
3 that section that requires that the fire PSA be peer
4 reviewed also applies to IPPEEs, enhanced internal
5 events models, essentially everything in the spectrum.
6 The term "fire PSA" as used in that section is a very
7 generic term.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but see now,
9 because in that Section 3.2.3, the staff says
10 explicitly, "For PSA based methodologies we require a
11 peer review". That implies to me that there are other
12 methodologies that are not PSA based.

13 MR. HENNEKE: The industry does not have
14 any methodology in 0402 that I know of that is not
15 fire PRA based. We don't -- the wording you were
16 talking about, I think was the staff wording by using
17 the internal event. Now, there are --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: NEI 0402 says --

19 MR. HENNEKE: There are times when you
20 have -- excuse me, there are times when you have
21 analysis that can be shown to be very, very low in
22 risk and we talk about using your internal events
23 model for that. But once you approach the Reg Guide
24 1.174 criteria and get anywhere near it, the higher
25 the risk the higher the quality of the PRA, we require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a full fire PRA for that scenario. That's what we're
2 endorsing.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the statement, "In
4 instances where a plant specific fire PRA is lacking,
5 use of the existing internal events plant PRA model
6 may be the most expeditious approach". This is in the
7 context of NFPA 805. What does that mean? How can
8 you be lacking a fire PRA and then rely on something
9 else to do it expeditiously? Why don't you guys say
10 explicitly, to do this you have to have a fire PSA
11 which must be peer reviewed? I mean, that's one
12 sentence.

13 MR. GALLUCCI: That is what is in Section
14 4.3.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, in 4.3 it's "if
16 you have a fire PSA, you must have a peer review".
17 And then you have this huge excellent document from
18 Sandia that tells you how to review the fire risk
19 analysis. This is really great. I mean, if we do
20 that, that will be great. And so either I'm
21 misunderstanding something or it's not stated well,
22 because judging from your responses to my question, we
23 are in agreement, but when I read it -- maybe we can
24 do it like 1.174, write one thing and do another.

25 Keep going and I'll find it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, here it is,
3 3.2.3, page 9. It's the requirements that the license
4 amendment request must include, D and E, they start by
5 saying, "For PSA based methodologies". So tell me why
6 that is there? Is there another methodology that is
7 not PSA based?

8 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore from
9 the staff. I guess we -- we keep trying to follow
10 1.174. There could be screening methodologies. Now,
11 it depends on what you mean by PSA based. If they can
12 screen a room out at 10^{-8} for fires --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's part of the
14 PSA. The screening process always is part of the fire
15 PSA.

16 MR. DINSMORE: Then I think maybe the
17 difficulty is that when we said PSA we might be more
18 meaning complicated large modeling as opposed to kind
19 of semi-qualitative screening and we're trying to
20 permit the whole range, although we have to permit the
21 whole range, but we're trying to softly push --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Judging from what Ray
23 said, what Sunil said and what Denny said, it seems
24 that there is agreement that if you really want to go
25 to 805, you have to have a quality fire PSA. Do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree on that? Ray says all 36 potential --

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: There is agreement and
3 after our last meeting with you, we and -- we
4 specifically announced to about 140 member of the
5 industry, don't go to 805 without fire PSA, okay.
6 Now, that's something that we can say, Dr. --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not right.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- but we cannot -- and
9 you have to recognize that the Reg Guide cannot
10 overpower the rule and in fact, if you look at the
11 second bullet there, I remember, we did make one
12 change there, Dr. Apostolakis, based on coming the
13 last time you mentioned, you know, we basically said,
14 if you're up 1.205, you know, you still may do other
15 things, but the position that the staff is taking now
16 is, we understand that the rule doesn't require a fire
17 PSA. However, if you choose 1.205 as your method of
18 doing an 805, then you need a fire PSA.

19 But there are certain other situations
20 like I'll -- you know, by looking at all the incoming
21 letters from licensees, there's a couple of cases
22 where for very recent plants, okay, where they have
23 relatively good separation, they could adopt 805 if
24 they want to by doing a focus PRA and in fact, I have
25 wondered for those plants why are they going to spend

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a million dollars or so to do a fire PRA and then I
2 find that --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't cost a
4 million.

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: To do a fire PRA?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I really don't think
7 so.

8 MR. HENNEKE: (Inaudible)

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It has been done for
10 much less.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay, but the key thing
12 is, though, if you -- you've got to keep that
13 flexibility there because you've got to recognize that
14 not everyone has to do a million dollars fire PSA.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
16 but you said something that I want to ask you about.
17 You said, we cannot -- how did you put it, we cannot
18 override the rule or --

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: We cannot use the Reg
20 Guide -- you know this already.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does the rule
22 say?

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: The rule has specific
24 requirements and the rule simply says method should be
25 acceptable to the AJ (phonetic).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what's wrong with
2 you saying the method -- a method that's acceptable is
3 the fire PSA?

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, we have --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or one method is fire
6 PSA. The rule does not preclude that. Unless the
7 rule says that you do not necessarily have to use the
8 fire PSA, then I understand it but the rule is silent.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: The rule says methods
10 acceptable to AJ. Okay, now, a hardline position
11 maybe we could check if legal is behind us saying fire
12 PSA is the only method, but what we are saying is, if
13 you apply our Reg Guide, then you need a fire PSA.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you apply what?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: If you are using our Reg
16 Guide as the method of implementation, then you need
17 a fire PSA. I think -- can I just --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure, sure, sure.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: In terms of the I believe
20 internal models and you know, turn it and then modify
21 it, I have two theories on that. One, from a
22 technical standpoint, I would submit that there are
23 situations that can be done and one right and this is
24 based on my personal experience when I was in research
25 because we only had models but we did event analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using those things and we were pretty accurate with
2 those. But let's put that aside.

3 What we want to do is keep the oversight
4 authority so that if a licensee is abusing that so to
5 speak, we can go in and say, "Hey, you know, that's
6 not acceptable", and I think there's nothing in the
7 Reg Guide that could prevent us from doing that. And
8 so if we find either through inspections or peer
9 review, if somebody is doing that, we would -- what I
10 don't want to do, Dr. Apostolakis, in the Reg Guide,
11 you know, I want to be clear of what -- what the
12 regulation is but I don't want to put a lot of don't
13 do this, this is not acceptable and that kind of
14 statement. And I think the flexibility should be
15 there.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you see anybody
17 coming up with delta CDF and delta LERF without a good
18 quality fire PRA?

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, I don't. I have seen
20 one licensee who committed all of their utilities,
21 saying in their letter of intent for this plant, I
22 have good separation, no fire protection issues but I
23 still want to adopt 805 because, you know, they want
24 to incorporate method consistency. I may decide leave
25 fire PSA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In which case, you
2 don't peer review it.

3 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, we would still peer
4 review it. The only -- we would --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where does it say
6 that?

7 MR. GALLUCCI: Section 403.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, keep going.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's all I have. He
10 said, keep going.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: Did this matter get
12 resolved?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: This matter is not
15 resolved. I just inquired about whether the matter
16 got resolved and I guess it did not. So we'll move
17 on.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because the language
19 "peer review" is not used in 4.3. It says, "when
20 licensees choose to rely on information internal event
21 PSA, they should review the analysis to insure that
22 the model addresses applicable 805 requirements".
23 Whereas in previous case it was explicit, if you are
24 using PSA you have to have a peer review.

25 MR. GALLUCCI: In Section 4 it says,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Plants that do not participate in the pilot program
2 should subject their fire PSA to a peer review to the
3 extent that adequate industry guidance is available in
4 a timely manner to support the transition process. In
5 the event that adequate industry guidance is not
6 available for conducting a fire PSA peer review, the
7 NRC will review the fire PSA for acceptability". I
8 don't read that as optional.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ray, the moment you
10 say "fire PSA", the way I read the documents, there is
11 a distinction between the fire PSA and other
12 approaches based on internal events PSA. That's where
13 my problem is. You seem to be much more forgiving if
14 the licensee says, "I'm using an internal events PSA
15 and I'm using selectively some model from the Sandia
16 work to do something". And then you say, the licensee
17 should make sure that his or her analysis is okay.
18 The moment the licensee said, "I've done a fire PSA",
19 you come down harshly and you say, "Peer review".

20 MR. GALLUCCI: In Section 4.3 you'll see
21 that it opens up by discussing various types of what
22 we consider fire PSAs; IPEEE, enhanced internal events
23 analysis. The peer review requirement is intended to
24 apply to all these lesser substandard fire PSAs. To
25 it may just be -- the terminology for PSA as used in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this standard, is not limited to the NUREG CR 6850.
2 It's limited to the things that -- it would be limited
3 back to the Appendix 11 of WASH 1400. That would be
4 a mini-fire PSA on Browns Ferry. That's the intent of
5 the wording in chapter --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I fully agree with
7 that but the way I read this --

8 CHAIR WALLIS: Do you think we just need
9 to change the wording --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe just change the
11 wording.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: -- and peer reviews are
13 required for all these things. That's all we need to
14 do.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's very
16 simple.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, let's do it.

18 MR. GALLUCCI: The methodology has to be
19 submitted with the LERF so we're going to review it
20 and approve it and if it's not equivalent to say a
21 level --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I think we
23 exhausted the subject.

24 MR. HENNEKE: But George, one additional
25 thing, on the fire standard where we agree in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 principle with what the staff is proposing, there's an
2 Appendix B to the draft standard which Ray mentioned
3 is now out for public comment for the next couple
4 months. And it basically says the required analysis
5 for 805 is proportional to the risk, so that if there
6 is a qualitative analysis, there's nothing -- there's
7 no peer review, there's no -- you don't have to meet
8 any category in the standard or if it's a risk
9 decrease. If it's a -- starts to approach the Reg
10 Guide 174 criteria, you go to Category 1 and
11 eventually when you're close to it, within the
12 uncertainty bounds, then you would have to meet
13 Category 2.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which may be a little
15 circular, because how do you know you're close to it
16 without doing the fire PSA? I think the intent is --
17 I mean, Ray said most of the six applications are
18 intended to use a fire PSA; is that correct?

19 MR. GALLUCCI: Yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe it's a
21 matter of communication. We need to be a bit more
22 explicit so that there's no -- that's all.

23 MR. HENNEKE: We had hoped that this type
24 of detail about what part has to be peer reviewed and
25 how -- what that means, and all that would have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked out with the pilot process and I think they put
2 a lot of this information ahead of that into the Reg
3 Guide and I'm not sure they understand exactly what it
4 means. There were a couple of issues that you had
5 asked whether we found acceptable for example, about
6 the cumulative risk and the bundling of things and the
7 tracking. The industry does not agree with that at
8 all.

9 We've asked actually the staff to
10 recommend this Reg Guide because that's a substantial
11 change to the Reg Guide and the staff has not sent
12 this back for public comment and what we're saying is
13 that now every change has to be tracked. Now we have
14 to track the risk and that could be a nightmare with
15 regard to accounting in trying to bundle these things
16 and there's also interpretation about what is -- are
17 changes that are -- what was the word, that are
18 combined or whatever, what does that mean?

19 We also disagree with this new 10^{-6} , 10^{-7} ,
20 90-day approval process or non-approval process or
21 whatever that means and that we send something in. We
22 disagree with that also.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: NEI has some time
24 later. Do you plan to raise those issues, Alex?

25 MR. HENNEKE: But you asked whether the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry agreed with that, and we don't.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I fully appreciate
3 your comment but I don't want to interrupt Ray too
4 much.

5 MR. GALLUCCI: Since we were pre-notified
6 that this was a concern, we took the liberty -- I took
7 the liberty of drafting a potential footnote to
8 Section 4.3.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have that here?

10 MR. GALLUCCI: No, it's just -- I'll read
11 it to you. At the end of that Section that's 4.3,
12 here is a backup slide. I don't know if we need it.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like a copy
14 of that, please.

15 MR. GALLUCCI: It says, "Note that the
16 requirement to have a fire PSA peer review is -- peer
17 reviewed is intended to apply to quote 'limited fire
18 risk assessments was well', for example, fire IPEEEs,
19 enhanced internal events, PSAs or pre-NUREG CR 6850
20 based fire PSAs. The term fire PSA as used with
21 regard to the peer review requirement, is all-
22 encompassing and general". So that's a footnote that
23 I -- the words are not what we would finally put in
24 but it's intended to capture the idea that when we
25 speak fire PSA with respect to peer review we mean the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole spectrum of --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you wait half
3 an hour to put that up there? Are you intending to do
4 this?

5 MR. GALLUCCI: It wasn't my call.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: It's for dramatic effect.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would be very happy
8 to see that. It resolves all my issues.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, my question is, why
10 didn't you work that all out in the subcommittee?

11 MR. GALLUCCI: Do you have a substantive
12 question?

13 MEMBER POWERS: You and Professor
14 Apostolakis attribute some merit to a peer review and
15 yet when I look at peer review in other context, I can
16 find a plethora of complaints about a peer review.
17 Can you tell me what merits you attribute to peer
18 review and why you have such confidence in the method?

19 MR. GALLUCCI: When you say, "other",
20 you're not talking about the peer reviews that were in
21 the internal events PSAs?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Not at all. I'm talking
23 about peer reviews of proposals, peer reviews of
24 journal articles. You will recall the recent upset
25 within the medical community about peer reviews.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLUCCI: Okay, I was the only full
2 time PSA person at GNAY (phonetic) so under the
3 Westinghouse's owners group, I was required to
4 participate in three of the industry peer reviews for
5 the Westinghouse plants and host the GNAY peer review.
6 And I was quite pleasantly, I'd say, and surprised as
7 I went to each one to see the level of detail that the
8 fellows that consisted of Westinghouse people, three
9 people from other utilities and two consultants. And
10 they were rougher on the various PSAs of their fellow
11 utilities and I would imagine anybody -- probably
12 worse than anything I've seen from RAIs.

13 So the industry review process is very
14 rigorous and not that forgiving. So I have -- if the
15 fire PRA peer review process is anything like what was
16 done for the internal events, they are going to -- if
17 you have a glitch in your PRA, it will be found. And
18 management at all the utilities took these very
19 seriously and all plants, I mean, the high level FMOs
20 went into the corrective action programs and had
21 timetables for a resolution. So I'd say my personal
22 experience is that the internal events PRA peer review
23 process was very thorough and since the NEI process
24 will be developed, we'll have a fire standard and
25 we'll have the Reg Guide 1-200 as well as NEI 0002 as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework, I would expect similar levels of stringency
2 for the peer reviews and fire PSA.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: The other things is, this
4 is the only way to evaluate a PRA. I mean, there's no
5 confrontation with reality. There's no comparison
6 with tests. The only way you can evaluate a PRA is by
7 having experts look at it and see if it's good enough.
8 Isn't that the only way to do it? So you're supposed
9 to have a PRA.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, there are other
11 context where people voiced that the peer review if
12 not the only way, the preferred way to do that and
13 people find fault with the methodology. I don't know
14 that there's consensus of fault on it but certainly
15 the NSF has taken it seriously enough to conduct a
16 study and they conclude that peer review inherently is
17 quicksotic (phonetic). That it may be internally
18 consistent, but it's irreproducible. And that bothers
19 them a great deal.

20 And so I'm wondering -- I mean, from Ray
21 I understand two things. One, that he admires the
22 quality of PRAs that he has seen, that he questions
23 the depth to which the staff interrogates things and
24 thinks it should be more rigorous and is quite happy
25 with this and Ray's comments in the peer review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process for the PRAs presumably also for PSAs, he's
2 not the first one to make these statements. What is
3 done by the industry is extraordinarily good and I
4 have no reason to doubt it.

5 But I'm wondering somewhat off the
6 subject, if NRC needs to look at what peer review can
7 and cannot do for you and think about what the
8 implications are for the people that are faulting at
9 peer review and other context.

10 MR. GALLUCCI: One other aspect that -- at
11 least with the Westinghouse and I believe that
12 probably held true for the BWRs and PWRs as well is
13 that you have essentially at least the same
14 Westinghouse people on almost all of the peer reviews
15 as well as the group of consultants that participated
16 was fairly small, maybe a group of four or five. So
17 you usually had two people -- you had two consultants
18 on each one, so there was the ability to compare the
19 results from one PSA to another and look for
20 consistency among them. And in fact, I know since I
21 went on three, by the time I got to my third one,
22 there was basically a series of lessons learned.

23 There was a lessons learned document and
24 there was a series of questions and items that would
25 be covered for all subsequent peer reviews. So a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this was carried over and it was a very consistent
2 process, I think, among the industry.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we had two of our
4 engineers, I believe, do you remember a few years ago,
5 participate, observe the NEI process and they came
6 back and they were very impressed by the quality of
7 the review, although Dan, I think is raising even
8 bigger issues. But also I would like to come back to
9 the Chairman's comment; this peer review thing is new.
10 We didn't see that before in the Guide. The --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: My comment was, is there
12 any other way to evaluate --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, your comment
14 was why wasn't this resolved at the subcommittee
15 meeting because there was no subcommittee meeting
16 where this issue was on the table.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, I'm sorry, I thought
18 you were addressing my other question, is there a way
19 to avoid the PRA.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I address the
21 questions that need to be addressed.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, can we move on?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, in that regard, do
24 we need to, perhaps, on our own volition, look and
25 understand how people who do have concerns about peer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review as the methodology, are addressing that and see
2 if there are alternatives to --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And Dana, I think you
4 also have to distinguish between the various kinds of
5 peer review. I participated in -- well, first of all,
6 I edited in January and I know when they review
7 papers, it depends I mean to a large degree on who the
8 reviewer is. But also, reviews that are -- you know,
9 like NRC reviews like WASH 1400 and even after that
10 NUREG 1150, it depends very much on who participates
11 in the review and in my experience, the more senior
12 the people, the less detailed the review. You really
13 have to put workers, who really go down to the details
14 and so on but anyway, have we exhausted this subject,
15 no, I mean, for today?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, you've covered it to
17 my satisfaction.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: You're saying okay?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay means please go
21 ahead, it doesn't mean we agree, although what Ray put
22 up there after a lot of discussion is pretty good.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay, we're on the home
24 stretch, are we? Yes, are we on the home stretch?

25 MR. RADLINSKI: Yes, we're on Slide 11.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to go
2 over every single slide, by the way. You know where
3 we're coming --

4 MR. RADLINSKI: The first bullet on Slide
5 11, you've seen all that before. There's the guidance
6 documents for PSA there and the Reg Guide. One point
7 that we haven't talked about is that for the pilot
8 program plants, the staff is not going to require a
9 separate industry peer review because we're involved
10 in the development -- we will be involved in the
11 development of their PSAs that will constitute an
12 appropriate review.

13 LAR submittal should include documented
14 high level findings from the peer review, including
15 their resolution and any other findings that may be
16 risk significant. Slide 12, additional qualifications
17 that we've included in the Reg Guide that actions
18 required as a result of the peer review may be
19 completed later but the licensee must commit to a
20 schedule for completion in the LAR submittal.
21 Incomplete actions could be non-conservative with
22 respect to the plant change evaluation should be
23 completed before applying the evaluation.

24 One acceptable means of maintaining PSA
25 quality is by conducting periodic reduced scope peer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews and PSA guidance will be updated as Reg Guide
2 1.174, 1.200 are updated with the NS standard is
3 issued and also based on the experience in the pilot
4 program.

5 So in conclusion, draft Reg Guide provides
6 guidance, review and approval of plant changes that
7 effect the fire protection program both during and
8 after transition to 805 and the Reg Guide provides
9 guidance for using fire PSA --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Mr. Lain.
11 How much time are you going to need, Alex?

12 MR. LAIN: I can to mine in five, four and
13 a half actually.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Four and a half,
15 okay.

16 MR. LAIN: My name is Paul Lain, I'm a
17 Program Manager for an NFT 805. A lot has happened in
18 the last six months and we're trying to bring you up
19 to date. Next slide, please. We've had -- I think
20 the last time we talked to you we had two utilities
21 with 12 sites. Now we've got 12 letter of intents in
22 with 36 sites, so a lot of the utilities are joining
23 the NFT 805. Most of the sites have requested 36
24 months to transition and the Commission has recently
25 extended the enforcement discretion for 36 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most of that additional time was requested
2 to do fire PRA. Four utilities are transferring their
3 entire fleet and they're staggering their transition
4 so they're learning from their initial transitions and
5 then following on with the follow-on transitions.

6 We've chosen Oconee and Harris as the
7 pilot plants. Next slide, please.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the other units
9 will have to wait until the pilot is completed?

10 MR. LAIN: No, they're also -- we'll cover
11 a little bit about how we are trying to communicate
12 with them and having worked to help them also come
13 along.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Fine, fine.

15 MR. LAIN: These are the fleet
16 transitions. Next slide, please. These are the other
17 sites that are transitioning. Constellation is also
18 considering -- they told us they were considering
19 Nine-Mile and Copper Cliffs later this year. I threw
20 this slide up here to show that most of the sites were
21 the older Appendix R sites but we do have about a
22 third of the new post-Appendix R sites that are also
23 transitioning. Next slide, please.

24 The transition program, here are some of
25 the objectives. The main objective is to evaluate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance, the 205 and the 402 being used.
2 We're also working on -- Duke is developing details on
3 the risk screening and the multiple spurious circuit
4 analysis and that's one of the good new processes that
5 are coming out of that and also we're working on a
6 frequently asked question program, similar to what the
7 performance indicators in the maintenance pool has.
8 Next slide, please.

9 We've had a number of observation visits.
10 We had a kickoff in August and then we had one at Duke
11 Power in November. These observation visits are being
12 combined actually with Progress and Duke working
13 together. They are sharing their efforts and
14 resources, I think to get the most bang out of the
15 buck and so we had -- just recently had another
16 observation visit at Progress Energy and Duke was
17 there also and so we're working these things together.

18 Our next visit, it looks like it's
19 scheduled for July and then the next on at probably
20 Harris in October. Let's see, we're utilizing the
21 trip reports to document out lessons learned, also
22 transfer information to the other non-pilots. We're
23 also using it mainly to document our parking lot or
24 action item list to work on -- out of our first
25 observation visit we had 17 action items. The NRC had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about five items to work on that the other sites were
2 working on, the other 12. And we came back and went
3 over -- the next observation visit went over those and
4 actually resolved quite a few issues. Next slide,
5 please.

6 Non-pilot, these are some of the items
7 that we're working to make sure that they are coming
8 along in their implementation. NEI, Alex will talk
9 about the task force that he's developing. We're
10 using the NEI fire protection information form. It's
11 going to be in August. We will at least have a day on
12 implementation issues for 805. The trip reports
13 become good lessons learned documents and we're
14 starting to have period public workshops. We had one
15 at headquarters on March 3rd, had about 55 attendees.
16 We plan to have another one, start having them in the
17 regions, either at the sites, the 805 sites or at the
18 regional offices to get more people involved and try
19 to keep everybody up to date.

20 And finally, the FAQ program, I think is
21 going to be a way of sort of documenting questions
22 coming in and posting those on the web so everybody
23 can see them and follow along. Next, regional
24 training, I didn't want to leave the inspectors out.
25 They are participating with us on the observation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visits. They're very helpful with that. Also,
2 they're coming to the public workshops. In addition,
3 we're having semi-annual regional training. We had
4 one at Region 2 in October. Had about 20 people
5 attend and one in Region 4 in February had, 40
6 inspectors, I think, were there. And we have another
7 one scheduled in June tentatively and then the next
8 one will probably be --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the training of
10 the inspectors includes a tutorial on what a fire PRA
11 is?

12 MR. LAIN: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And how about these
14 two volumes EPRI and NRC have developed. I mean, you
15 don't teach people all this --

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: Dr. Apostolakis, we don't
17 go to the high level of detail on fire PRAs with
18 inspectors. For one thing, they don't need to know
19 that but there is an EPRI research, they have periodic
20 training programs on NUREG CR 6850 and we encourage
21 the regions to send their inspectors for that detailed
22 PRA kind of training.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So they will
24 understand basically the sequences and the issues and
25 that kind of stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They don't have to
3 understand the program --

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah, because --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, of course not, I
6 agree. Very good, thank you, Paul. You kept your
7 promise.

8 MR. LAIN: Any other questions?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Marion?

10 MR. MARION: Good afternoon, my name is
11 Alex Marion, I'm with NEI and I'll try to stay within
12 the five minutes. Let me answer the question that
13 came up initially about NEI encouraging or
14 recommending or mandating utilities develop a fire
15 PRA. We have been making recommendations that if
16 utilities want to optimize the benefit and value of
17 making a transition to a risk informed performance
18 based regulatory framework, you've got to have a PRA.
19 All right, now as we go through the pilot process, we
20 will probably ultimately revise or think about
21 revising any IO 402 to make some more specific
22 guidance if you will, along those lines. But we --
23 anyway, I'll get to that a little bit later.

24 As Mr. Henneke indicated, the industry
25 does have some concerns with what was in the proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg Guide. The Reg Guide that is before you now has
2 new provisions that weren't part of the public review
3 process and we've already asked the NRC to consider
4 releasing it for public comment. However, the Reg
5 Guide is going to be a living document as we
6 understand it because NEI 0402 is going to be a living
7 document as we go through the pilot process and we
8 intend to develop revisions as needed to incorporate
9 lessons learned from the pilot process and this is
10 going to play out over a period of several years with
11 the current set of plants.

12 We want to make sure that fundamentally we
13 baseline the two pilot plants to demonstrate the
14 efficacy of the transition process for Oconee and
15 Harris, but I envision that we'll probably have at
16 least two, maybe three more revisions of NEI 0402. We
17 already submitted Revision 2 of the document to the
18 NRC. So over time, the Reg Guide is going to change
19 and our hope as we go through that change process, we
20 make adjustments because our basic objective is to
21 have a one-page Reg Guide that says it endorses NEI
22 0402 with no further elaboration.

23 I hope that we'll get there. We do have
24 concerns about the change process as Dennis --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would that one page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the footnote I like?

2 MR. MARION: We'll give you two footnotes.
3 As Mr. Henneke indicated, we do have concerns with the
4 change process. Let me make it very clear that self-
5 approval is allowed now for fire protection programs
6 and the concern that we have stems from the
7 application of risk insights to deal with that kind of
8 a process. And the only thing we're looking for is
9 coherence between what we're doing here in the FAR
10 area and what we're doing in some other areas,
11 specifically with 5046A on the redefinition of large
12 break LOCA and also on some of the things that are
13 being considered for new plants in Part 52.

14 We don't understand the 90-day approval
15 process that the staff has incorporated into the
16 guidance document. There is an ANS standard that's
17 under development. It was just released this week for
18 comments. We intend to look at that and make sure
19 that it provides the right level of guidance that the
20 industry needs and once that document is finalized, we
21 will make adjustments to what we're doing through the
22 pilot effort so that we're in alignment with that
23 guidance where appropriate.

24 Our objective overall is to assure
25 flexibility and incorporate lessons learned and I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to compliment the staff based upon my understanding of
2 their interactions with the pilot plants, it's been
3 very positive and constructive and we are doing a lot
4 of out of the box thinking, although occasionally we
5 have to drag someone to get out of the box and that
6 takes a little bit of time, but it's going in the
7 right direction.

8 We have established the task force, as the
9 NRC had indicated. As a matter of fact, we had a
10 conference call with that group. This is a group of
11 the non-pilot plants, the 36 plants that are -- I'm
12 sorry, 32 plants that aren't represented by the pilot
13 effort. And we are going to have a meeting with them
14 in May. I did make the point today about the value of
15 doing a fire PSA as they go through their planning
16 process.

17 I do want to make one comment, additional
18 comment about some of the statements that were made
19 and some of the language in the slides. This
20 regulatory guide is not a regulatory requirement. It
21 represents guidance that the staff finds acceptable to
22 meet a voluntary alternative to an existing
23 regulation. So you have to keep that in mind. And it
24 is voluntary. I know that the NRC would like all the
25 utilities to make the transition or 805. We think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 makes sense to do so because of the sordid history of
2 fire protection over the last 25, 30 years. We see
3 that there's a light at the end of the tunnel but let
4 me just make it very clear that 805 is not the
5 solution. It's a tool kit that allows you to use risk
6 informed performance based approaches. The solution
7 is the longer term application of those approaches in
8 assuring fire safety. That's fundamentally what it's
9 all about. So we have a lot of work to assure the
10 application before us, but I think we'll get there.

11 That completes the comments I have. I'll
12 be more than happy to answer any questions.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any questions for Mr.
15 Marion? Thank you very much.

16 MR. MARION: You're not allowed to ask any
17 questions.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: I was just going to --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're going to do
20 what?

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, I wasn't going to
22 refute anything Alex said. I think actually
23 everything he said is correct, including that the
24 staff did a good job in the pilot observation. I'm
25 here to basically, if you have any follow-up questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on what Alex said that you need to ask because
2 he is correct, that we have to make some adjustments
3 in the Reg Guide that was significant that we thought
4 was necessary.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you planning to
6 issue it for public comment?

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir, if -- no, no,
8 not public comment.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's what he
10 requested.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's right.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you said no.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: We said no, but as you
14 can see, they're still here.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're very
16 friendly, yeah. How often do you revise these guides?

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: He's correct in the sense
18 that we are -- we would revise it if there are
19 significant changes but it's not going to be revised
20 every month but definitely, you know, once we get a
21 lot of lessons learned out of the pilot, we are
22 flexible in revising it.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A year and a half,
24 two years probably.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you want to say
2 something?

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Can I ask why you're not
4 going to send it out for public comment?

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: Because we didn't see the
6 added value of that. If you look at all of the
7 changes that were made subsequent to when we came here
8 last time, in terms of bringing the coherency, and
9 then look at what we would accomplish by your public
10 comment, as opposed to what we would accomplish by
11 asserting the Reg Guide, for example, you just heard
12 from Paul, there's a lot of people waiting out there,
13 "Okay, I'm going to update 805, tell me one acceptable
14 way", and that's why we want to get the Reg Guide out
15 asap, if possible.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, it has been out for
17 public comment.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, the previous
19 version was.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: The previous version,
21 yes.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: So it hasn't changed all
23 that much in response to those public comments. It's
24 already been around the loop.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: But I get the impression
2 that there were changes that were -- significant
3 changes made that -- and I haven't read them, so I
4 don't know but I get the impression that changes were
5 made that weren't necessarily addressing the comments
6 you got from the public and so it has changed from
7 what the version that was commented upon.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, that's correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Like a peer review,
10 right?

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: So the changes that were
12 made were not just in response to the comments.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's true.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: It was changing what was
15 sent out.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is correct and
17 their judgment is that it's not significant enough --

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: The industry has a
19 legitimate reason to be upset if anything because we
20 did work on a policy but then the last set of changes
21 were necessary in my view and the agency, was
22 necessary but we kind of made sure that they're not
23 painful to a point where 805 is not viable. And we
24 will be flexible. If we learn through the pilots that
25 or Reg Guide is creating something very undue and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unnecessary, we will change them.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Do we have a commitment
3 to the footnote or not? That was not clear to me?

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: I don't have any problem.

5 MEMBER DENNING: So that's yes.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. Like I said, the
7 only thing that's standing behind finalizing the Reg
8 Guide and -- is you. So if -- yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are there any
10 comments or questions from my colleagues? I want to
11 say, by the way, because I may have given the wrong
12 impression, that I have been extremely pleased with
13 your response to our original letter. You were very
14 responsive and this peer review thing came out of the
15 blue at the end. And we had this discussion until Ray
16 decided to show that slide. So I have no problem
17 with, you know, your approach to this issue and I'm
18 sure that future revisions of the guide will be even
19 more responsive to both the industry's problems and
20 ours.

21 And on that happy note, back to you, Mr.
22 Chairman at 4:31.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: 4:32-1/2. You did a very
24 good job, George. You were a little slow on the first
25 lap, but you really caught up later on in the race.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I use PSA
2 standards, I'd use a factor of 2 or 3 here.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: We don't need a transcript
4 any more, thank you for today. We'll see you tomorrow
5 or your colleague.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:32 p.m. the above-
7 entitled matter concluded.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24